

GENERAL CATALOGUE
OF THE
HEMIPTERA

G. HORVÁTH, *General Editor*
H. M. PARSHLEY, *Managing Editor*

FASCICLE III
PYRRHOCORIDAE

BY

ROLAND F. HUSSEY, Sc. D., *New York City*

WITH BIBLIOGRAPHY

BY

ELIZABETH SHERMAN, A. B., *Mt. Vernon, N. Y.*

PUBLISHED BY SMITH COLLEGE, NORTHAMPTON, MASS. U.S.A.

1929

QL
521
H 68

GENERAL CATALOGUE
OF THE
HEMIPTERA

G. HORVÁTH, *General Editor*
H. M. PARSHLEY, *Managing Editor*



FASCICLE III
PYRRHOCORIDAE

BY
ROLAND F. HUSSEY, Sc. D., *New York City*

WITH BIBLIOGRAPHY
BY
ELIZABETH SHERMAN, A. B., *Mt. Vernon, N. Y.*

PUBLISHED BY SMITH COLLEGE, NORTHAMPTON, MASS., U. S. A.

1929

The Collegiate Press
GEORGE BANTA PUBLISHING COMPANY
MENASHA, WISCONSIN

EDITORIAL BOARD

H. G. BARBER

W. E. CHINA

C. J. DRAKE

W. D. FUNKHOUSER

G. HORVÁTH

H. B. HUNGERFORD

H. H. KNIGHT

Z. P. METCALF

H. M. PARSHLEY

J. R. DE LA TORRE-BUENO

PYRRHOCORIDAE

BY

ROLAND F. HUSSEY

WITH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

BY

ELIZABETH SHERMAN

INTRODUCTION

Thirty-five years have passed since the publication of the last complete list of the Pyrrhocoridae, in the second volume of the "Catalogue Général des Hémiptères" by Lethierry and Severin. From that time until about 1912 this family received considerable attention from Hemipterists and numerous species were described, principally by Breddin, Bergroth, Distant and Schouteden. These were listed in Bergroth's second supplement to the Lethierry and Severin Catalogue, which appeared in the Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique in 1913. Since then, however, entomologists have given scant attention to the Pyrrhocoridae. It is my hope that renewed activity will follow the appearance of the present Catalogue, with its index to the literature on the family.

This Catalogue of the Pyrrhocoridae was essentially completed late in 1926. Since then I have not been actively associated with any form of entomological endeavor, and it has not been possible for me to make a careful record of the literature which has appeared in the last three years. The citations I have included for 1926, 1927, and 1928 are limited, therefore, to references taken from the "Zoological Record," and to the few papers that have come to my personal attention.

The references to the literature prior to 1926 are, I believe, reasonably complete, insofar as they refer to the taxonomy, distribution, and biology of the species. In some cases, notably *Pyrrhocoris apterus*, I have subjected the list of citations to a careful scrutiny and have eliminated a number of non-essential ones. Such omissions were restricted to the local lists which seem to add little of real importance to our knowledge of distribution. It should also be noted that in preparing this Catalogue I have made no attempt to cite the Pyrrhocorid references in the special literature of economic entomology. The few such references included are merely those which I chanced upon in my search of the general literature on this family.

Acknowledgments are due to several of my hemipterological confreres for assistance in the preparation of the Catalogue: to Messrs. H. G. Barber and J. R. de la Torre-Bueno, as also to the American Museum of Natural History, for the privilege of utilizing their respective libraries, and Mr. Barber has also very kindly examined the types of several of Kirkaldy's species in the United States National Museum for me; to the late Dr. C. L. Witheycombe, for information regarding the identity of several species of American *Dysdercus*; to Mr. W. E. China, who has very generously advised me regarding the correct assignments of certain forms described by Walker, Kirby, and Distant; and to Miss Elizabeth Sherman, student in Smith College, who has undertaken the formal Bibliography

printed at the end of the work. To all of these I wish to extend my most sincere thanks.

The Pyrrhocoridae constitute one of the smaller families of the Hemiptera, only 360 species being known at the present time. The majority of these are of medium size or larger, and many of them are brilliantly colored, so it is safe to say that a great number of Pyrrhocorids still await discovery. The family is primarily tropical and subtropical in its distribution; and careful collecting, with attention concentrated on the less conspicuous forms, will doubtless bring to light many species which thus far have not been detected.

The genus *Pyrrhocoris* alone presents an exception to the general distribution of the family: it is strictly Palaearctic in its range, and several of its species endure the rigorous climate of Siberia. The common *Pyrrhocoris apterus*, so abundant in Europe, has also been reported from Madras and New Jersey, and is well established in Costa Rica according to Pittier and Biolley (1895), but its adventitious nature in these localities can not be questioned. Similarly, the Australian *Dindymus versicolor* is recorded from New Zealand, but Myers (1925) states that no Pyrrhocorid is established in those islands; so that this appears also to be an adventitious form insofar as New Zealand is concerned. And Kirkaldy (1902) was unable to confirm earlier reports of the occurrence of a Pyrrhocorid, *Dysdercus peruvianus*, in Hawaii.

About one-third of all the known species, and more than half the genera of the Pyrrhocoridae, occur in the Indo-Malayan region, which thus appears to be the primary center of distribution of the family. Dispersal has occurred northward through the Philippines to Formosa and Japan, eastward and southward through the Moluccas and New Guinea to Australia and so to Oceanica, and westward to Africa, if not to America as well. There are several genera which occur both in Africa and in Indo-Malaya; and related myrmecoid genera have appeared in both regions.

The great majority of the palaeogeic species belong to the subfamily Pyrrhocorinae, which is represented in America only by the wide-ranging genus *Dysdercus*. Otherwise, the American Pyrrhocoridae constitute a group which is very distinct from the Old World forms of the family, as will appear below. In this subfamily also myrmecoid forms have appeared, notably *Arhapse*, *Japetus*, and the singular Brazilian *Thaumastaneis*, the latter approaching very near to the Myodochine *Lygaeidae*.

The affinities of the Pyrrhocoridae with the *Lygaeidae* have long been recognized. Until the beginning of the present century this family was very generally considered as a mere subfamily of the *Lygaeidae*, and was placed at the end of that group in numerous catalogues. However, its independent family rank as recognized by Reuter, Horváth, Bergroth and other recent writers, can not be denied. I would go even farther than this, as it is my

belief that the Euryophthalminae and the Pyrrhocorinae are each worthy of elevation into distinct family rank, the two thus constituting the superfamily Pyrrhocoroidea. The suggestion made by Singh-Pruthi (1925), to abolish this family entirely and to annex its subfamilies to different groups of Hemiptera, is extremely ill-considered and can not be supported.

The two principal subdivisions of this family differ from one another very markedly in genital structure. In this respect the Euryophthalminae approach the Lygaeidae, while the Pyrrhocorinae show distinct evidence of relationship with the Coreidae. This difference in the female genital structure was used long ago by Stål (1866) to subdivide the family, but it was only recently that a similar differential relationship was demonstrated for the males by Singh-Pruthi (op. cit.). I shall not be surprised if future workers find it necessary to divide the Pyrrhocoridae into two families, whose lines of relationship lead respectively to the Lygaeidae on the one hand, and to the Coreoidea on the other.

For the present, however, I retain the family Pyrrhocoridae in its standard sense, but the Euryophthalminae must be separated into two tribes, one comprising the American and the other the Old World forms. The basis for this was set forth by Stål (1870, Enum. Hem. I: 90), and the major divisions of the Pyrrhocoridae may be characterized as follows:

Subfamily **Euryophthalminae**. Sixth ventral segment of female divided on the median line. Male genitalia similar to those of Lygaeidae.

Tribe **Euryophthalmini**, nov. Lower surface of the head not sulcate or grooved longitudinally behind the bucculae; anterior femora terete or only very slightly sulcate beneath at base; orifices not auriculate. American forms.

Tribe **Physopeltini**, nov. Lower surface of head longitudinally impressed behind the bucculae, the sulcus often reaching the base of the head; anterior femora sulcate beneath for most or all of their length; orifices auriculate. Old world forms.

Subfamily **Pyrrhocorinae**. Sixth ventral segment of female entire; male genitalia constructed very much like those of Coreidae.

The following new names are proposed in this Catalogue:

Dysdercus mimulus, for *Dysdercus mimus* Stål, auctt., nec Say.

var. **tergiversans**, for *Dysdercus supersticiosus* var. *intermedius* Schout., preoccupied.

var. **vacillans**, for *Dysdercus poecilus* var. *simplex* Bredd., preoccupied.

The following terminology has been used in referring to the type species of the various genera:

Orthotype—The species explicitly named as genotype by the founder of the genus, at the time of its description, when such designation has been made.

Monotype—A unique species named by the founder in connection with the description of the genus, but not explicitly named the type by him.

Logotype—A species subsequently selected as the genotype, either by the founder or by another, from several species assigned to the genus at its founding, no orthotype having been designated by the founder of the genus.

In accordance with the desire of the Editorial Board, the genera have been arranged as nearly as possible in their true systematic order, but the species are listed alphabetically under each genus. In Appendix A will be found the genera which have been wrongly included in the Pyrrhocoridae together with the species concerned, and in Appendix B the Pyrrhocorid species which have been described under generic names now assigned to other families.

ROLAND F. HUSSEY

New York City, New York, U. S. A.

April 13, 1929

SYSTEMATIC ARRANGEMENT
with summary of distribution

Family	North America	Antilles	Central and South America	Palaearctic	Ethiopian	Malagasy	Subtropical and tropical Asia	Western Malaya	Philippines—Formosa-Japan	Moluccas and Papua	Australia and Oceanica	Total (Excl. dupl.)
PYRRHOCORIDAE Fieber												
Subfamily EURYOPHTHALMINAE Van Duzee												
Tribe EURYOPHTHALMINI nov.												
Astemma	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Acinocoris	1	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Euryophthalmus	6	3	33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40
Largulus	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Fibrenus	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Theraneis	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
Stenomacra	2	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
Phaeax	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Arhappe	3	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Japetus	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Thaumastaneis	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Tribe PHYSOPELTINI nov.												
Physopelta	—	—	—	1?	3	—	9	4	10	3	2	22
Iphta	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	1	1	—	5
Macroeroea	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	—	—	1
Total Species	13	5	61	1?	3	—	12	6	12	4	2	99
Total Genera	5	3	10	1?	1	—	3	3	3	2	1	14
Subfamily PYRRHOCORINAE (Amyot and Serville)												
Antilochus	—	—	—	—	4	2	6	6	5	4	—	19
Ectatops	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	7	7	4	—	22
Saldoides	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Dynamenais	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Euscopus	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	2	—	—	—	5
Abulfeda	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	1
Aeschines	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	1
Armatillus	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	1	—	—	—	4
Stictaulax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
Melamphaus	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	1	1	—	—	4
Sericocoris	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Callibaphus	—	—	—	—	7	1	—	—	—	—	—	3
Roscius	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
Odontopus	—	—	—	—	7	2	5	1?	—	—	—	15
Dindymus	—	—	—	—	5	1?	9	10	11	12	3	41
Delecampius	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Syncrotus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2
Cenaeus	—	—	—	—	17	1	—	—	—	—	—	17
Dermatinus	—	—	—	—	8	—	2	—	—	—	—	10
Aderrhis	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Myrmoplasta	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Courtesius	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Indra	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Pyrrhoepelus	—	—	—	1?	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	2
Pyrrhocoris	(1)	—	(1)	8	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	8
Scantius	—	—	—	2	5	2	5	—	1	—	—	13
Jourdainana	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Dysdercus	9	10	20	—	15	6	6	7	7	10	8	75
Leptophthalmus	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Total Species	10	10	21	11	74	16	61	37	32	34	12	262
Total Genera	2	1	2	3	12	8	17	11	6	10	3	29

Family PYRRHOCORIDAE Fieber

- Cécigènes* 1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. xxxviii and 265.
Astemmoideae 1850 Spinola, Tavola Sinot. 38.
Lygaeidae, subfam.
 Astemmini 1852 Costa, Cimic. Regn. Neapol. III: 69.
Coecigini 1853 Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 84 and 173.
Cecigenae 1859 Stål, Eugen. Resa, Ins.: 253.
 1859 Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 36.
Coecigena 1860 Flor, Rhynch. Livl. I: 209.
Pyrrhocoridae 1860 Fieber, Europ. Hem. 25 and 43.
 1861 Fieber, Europ. Hem. 162.
 1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195.
Pyrrhocorida 1862 Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 315.
 1863 Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 390.
Coecigenina 1865 Douglas and Scott, Brit. Hem. 19 and 163.
Pyrrhocorida 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 1.
 1868 Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 130.
Lygaeides, A.,
 Pyrrhocorides 1869 Puton, Cat. Hém. Pal., Ed. 1, 11.
Pyrrhocorida 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 90.
 1871 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 665.
Lygaeidae, subfam.
 Pyrrhocorina 1872 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXIX, 7: 62.
 1874 Stål, Enum. Hem. IV: 167.
Lygaeides, trib.
 Pyrrhocorini 1875 Puton, Cat. Hém. Pal., Ed. 2, 27.
Pyrrhocoridae 1878 Berg, Anal. Soc. Cient. Arg. VI: 262 [reprint 1879 Hem. Arg. 112.]
 1882 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 220.
Lygaeidae, subfam.
 Pyrrhocorina 1883 Berg, Anal. Soc. Cient. Arg. XV: 269 [reprint 1884 Add. Emend. Hem. Arg. 62.
 1885 Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 230.
Lygaeides, trib.
 Pyrrhocorina 1886 Puton, Cat. Hém. Pal., Ed. 3, 31.
Pyrrhocoridae 1886 Uhler, Check-List Hem. N. A. 16.
 1894 Lethierry and Severin, Cat. Gén. Hém. II: 237.
 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 94.
Lygaeidae, subfam.
 Pyrrhocorina 1906 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. I: 387.
Pyrrhocoridae 1908 Kirkaldy, Can. Ent. XL: 360.
 1910 Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. XXXVIII, 3: 83.
 1911 Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. IX: 9.
 1912 Reuter, Öfv. Finsk. Vet. Soc. Förh. LIV, A, 6: 49 and 58.
 1912 Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem. 26.
 1917 Van Duzee, Cat. Hem. N. A. 201.
 1926 Blatchley, Hem. E. N. Amer. 437.

Subfamily **EURYOPHTHALMINAE** Van Duzee

- Largides* 1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. xxxviii and 273.
Largidae 1859 Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 37.
Largida 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 1.
Largina 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 90.
Largidae 1872 Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 163 and 165.
Largina 1878 Berg, Anal. Soc. Cient. Arg. VI: 262 [reprint 1879 Hem. Arg. 112.]
Larginae 1882 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 220.
Largidae 1894 Lethierry and Severin, Cat. Gén. Hém. II: 237.
Larginae 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 94.
Largaria 1906 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. I: 392.
Larginae 1912 Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem. 26.
Astemmalinae 1913 Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 165.
Euryophthalminae 1916 Van Duzee, Check-list Hem. N. A. 24.
1917 Van Duzee, Cat. Hem. N. A. 201.
Europtalaminae 1921 Pennington, Lista Hem. Het. Arg. 20. [error]

Tribe **EURYOPHTHALMINI** trib. nov.Genus **ASTEMMA** Lepeletier and ServilleLogotype *cornutum* Lepeletier and Serville

- Astemma 1825 Lepeletier and Serville, Encycl. Méth. X: 323.
Largus 1835 Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 281 [pro parte].
Pyrrhocoris 1835 Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 283 [pro parte].
Acinocoris 1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 274. [partim]
Astemma 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 1.
1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 91.
Rosaphe 1902 Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 161.
[Unnecessary new name. Orthotype *cornuta* (Lep. Serv.)]
Astemma 1914 Van Duzee, Can. Ent. XLVI: 383. [Cites *cornutum* as type.]

cornutum Lepeletier and Serville

- 1825 *Astemma cornuta* Lepeletier and Serville, Encycl. Méth. Guiana¹
X: 323.
1832 *Euryophthalmus* (?) *cornutus* Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 39.
1843 *Acinocoris cornutus* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 275.¹
1850 *Largus cornutus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 180.
1870 *Astemma cornuta* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 91.¹
1902 *Rosaphe cornuta* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 161
1914 *Astemma cornuta* Van Duzee, Can. Ent. XLVI: 383.

madagascariensis Blanchard 1849. See *Odonotopus madagascariensis* (Blanchard).

mavortia Say 1832. See *Cnemodus mavortius* (Say). [Myodochinae, Lygaeidae.]

Astemma—*Rosaphe*—*Acinocoris***nigerrimum** Breddin

1898 *Astemma nigerrimum* Breddin, Jahrb. Nat. Ver. Magdeburg 1896-97: 153.¹ Bolivia¹

sappho Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Dysdercus sappho* (Kirkaldy and Edwards).

stylophthalmum Stål

1870 *Astemma stylophthalma* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 94.¹ North Brazil¹
 1873 *Astemma stylophthalma* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 37.¹

subaptera Spinola 1837. See *Scantius subapterus* (Spinola).

Genus **ROSAPHE** Kirkaldy and Edwards

[Synonym of *Astemma* Lepeletier and Serville, q. v.]

Orthotype *cornuta* (Lepeletier and Serville)

Rosaphe 1902 Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 161.
 [Unnecessary new name for *Astemma* Lep. & Serv.]

cornuta (Lepeletier and Serville). See *Astemma cornutum* Lepeletier and Serville.

Genus **ACINOCORIS** Hahn

Monotype *calidus* Hahn [nec Fabricius] = *lunaris* (Gmelin)

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Acinocoris | 1834 Hahn, Wanz. Ins. II: 113. |
| | 1835 Brullé, Hist. Ins. IX: 384. |
| | 1840 Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 123. |
| Acinocoris | 1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 274. [partim] |
| <i>Largus</i> | 1850 Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX, Index: 108. [partim] |
| Acinocoris | 1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195. |
| | 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 1. |
| <i>Largus</i> | 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 91, subgen. Acinocoris |
| <i>Largus</i> | 1882 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 220. [partim] |
| | 1894 Lethierry and Severin, Cat. Gén. Hém. II: 237. |
| Acinocoris | 1913 Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 166. |
| <i>Euryophthalmus</i> | 1916 Van Duzee, Check-list Hem. N. A. 24. [partim] |
| | 1917 Van Duzee, Cat. Hem. N. A. 202. |
| <i>Euryophthalmus</i> | 1921 Pennington, Lista Hem. Het. Arg. 20. [partim] |

bilineatus Walker

- 1873 *Acinocoris bilineatus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 38.¹ Guiana:
 1902 *Largus bilineatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) Demerara¹
 IX: 34.
 1913 *Acinocoris bilineatus* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 166. [Cat.]

bilineatus var. **inclusens** Walker

- 1873 *Acinocoris inclusens* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 38.¹ Ecuador:
 1902 *Largus bilineatus* var. *inclusens* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 34. Cuenca¹
 1913 *Acinocoris bilineatus* var. *inclusens* Bergröth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 166.

calidus (Fabricius) 1803. See *Acinocoris lunaris* var. *calidus* (Fabricius).

inclusens Walker 1873. See *Acinocoris bilineatus* var. *inclusens* Walker.

interruptus (Herrich-Schäffer) 1850. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).

lunaris (Gmelin)

- 1787 *Cimex lunatus* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 302. [Name preoccupied.] California^{5,8}
 Mexico^{5,7}
 1788 *Cimex lunaris* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., Ed. 13, I, 4: 2178. Centr. Amer.⁷
 1794 *Lygaeus lunatus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 167. Antilles⁷
 1803 *Lygaeus lunatus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 232.¹ Guiana^{1,3,4}
 1803 *Lygaeus lunulatus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng., emend. Brazil^{2,4,5}
 [New name.] Peru⁶
 1834 *Acinocoris calidus* [necFabr.] Hahn, Wanz. Ins. II: 114, Argentina⁶
 Tab. 64, Fig. 194.
 1835 *Largus lunulatus* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 282.²
 1840 *Largus lunulatus* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 128.
 1843 *Acinocoris lunulatus* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 275.
 1850 *Largus interruptus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 181, Tab. 317, Fig. 978.³
 1868 *Acinocoris lunatus* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 81.
 1870 *Largus (Acinocoris) lunatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 92.⁴
 1873 *Acinocoris lunatus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 37.1.
 1873 *Acinocoris lunulatus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 37.2.
 1876 *Acinocoris lunatus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geog. Surv. I: 315.⁵
 1878 *Largus lunatus* Berg, Anal. Soc. Cient. Arg. VI: 262.⁶ [Reprint 1879 Hem. Arg. 112.]
 1882 *Largus lunatus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 221.⁷
 1894 *Acinocoris lunatus* Uhler, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2) IV: 247.
 1902 *Euryophthalmus lunaris* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 163.
 1918 *Euryophthalmus lunatus* [Engelhardt], Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XIII: 40.⁸
 1921 *Euryophthalmus lunaris* Pennington, Lista Hem. Het. Arg. 20.

lunaris var. **calidus** (Fabricius)

- 1803 *Lygaeus calidus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 230. Brazil¹
 1840 *Acinocoris calidus* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 128.
 1860 *Acinocoris calidus* Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. I: 45.¹
 1868 *Acinocoris lunatus* var. *calidus* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 81.

Acinocoris—*Euryophthalmus*—*Euryophthalmus**lunatus* (Fabricius) 1787 [name preoccupied]. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).*lunulatus* (Fabricius) 1803. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).Genus **EURYOPHTHALMUS** LaporteOrthotype *puncticollis* Laporte = *humilis* (Drury)

- Largus* 1831 Hahn, Wanz. Ins. I: 13. [Without description: for *humilis* Drury].
- Euryophthalmus* 1832 Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 38.
- Largus* 1835 Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 281.
1837 Spinola, Essai Hém. 179.
1840 Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 127.
1842 Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VII: 6.
1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 273.
1850 Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 174 and 180.
1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195.
1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 1.
1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 90 and 91.
1872 Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 164 and 165 [partim].
1882 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 220.
- Euryophthalmus* 1901 Kirkaldy, Entom. XXXIV: 176 and 219.
1902 Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 161.
- Largus* 1913 Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 166.
- Euryophthalmus* 1916 Van Duzee, Check-list Hem. N. A. 24.
1917 Van Duzee, Cat. Hem. N. A. 201.
- Euryophthalmus* 1921 Pennington, Lista Hem. Het. Arg. 20.
- Euryophthalmus* 1926 Blatchley, Hem. E. N. Amer. 437.

Subgenus **EURYOPHTHALMUS** Laporte*abdominalis* (Signoret) 1862. See *Euryophthalmus (Lecadra) abdominalis* (Signoret).**affinis** (Distant)

- 1882 *Largus affinis* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 222,¹ Tab. XX, Guatemala¹
Fig. 12.

amorii (Bolivar)

- 1879 *Largus amorii* Bolivar, Anal. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. "Rio Quinto"¹
VIII: 141.¹ [Brazil]

anticus (Walker)

- 1873 *Largus anticus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 34.¹ Amazonas¹

balteatus (Stål)

- 1870 *Largus balteatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 93.¹ Peru²
1927 *Euryophthalmus balteatus* Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Bolivia¹
Soc. XXII: 228.² Matto Grosso³

balteatus var. **thoracicus** Hussey

- 1927 *Euryophthalmus balteatus* var. *thoracicus* Hussey, loc. cit.¹ Matto Grosso¹

bicolor (Herrich-Schäffer) 1842. See *Euryophthalmus rufipennis* Laporte.

bipustulatus (Stål)

- 1861 *Largus bipustulatus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.¹ Texas²
 1861 *Largus socius* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 197.¹ Mexico¹
 1862 *Largus bipustulatus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 315. Honduras
 1862 *Largus socius* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 315.
 1870 *Largus bipustulatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 95.
 1870 *Largus socius* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 95.
 1873 *Largus pulverulentus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 33.¹
 1882 *Largus bipustulatus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 223, Tab. XX, Figs. 20, 21.
 1912 *Largus bipustulatus* Bueno, Ent. News XXIII: 121.²
 1916 *Euryophthalmus bipustulatus* Van Duzee, Check-list Hem. N. A. 24.
 [Cat.]

californicus Van Duzee 1923. See *Euryophthalmus cinctus* subsp. *californicus* Van Duzee.

cinctiventris (Stål)

- 1860 *Largus cinctiventris* Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. I: 44.¹ Rio Janeiro¹

cinctus (Herrich-Schäffer)

- 1832 *Capsus succinctus* var. *a.* Say, Heter. New Harmony Colorado⁷
 20.¹ [Compl. Writ., 1859, I: 338.] Texas¹⁰
 1842 *Largus cinctus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VII: 6,² New Mexico⁹
 Tab. 218, Fig. 683. Arizona⁵
 1861 *Largus cinctus* Uhler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. XII: Nevada⁵
 229.³ California^{3,11}
 1862 *Largus cinctus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 315. Mexico^{1,2,4,6}
 1870 *Largus cinctus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 94.⁴ Guatemala⁶
 1875 *Largus cinctus* Uhler, Wheeler's Surv. 100th Merid. V: Costa
 836. Rica^{6,8}[?]
 1876 *Largus cinctus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geog. Surv. I: Panama⁶[?]
 315.⁵
 1882 *Largus cinctus* [partim] Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 223,⁶ Tab. XX, Figs. 16-19. [See also *E. varians* Stål.]
 1893 *Largus cinctus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 412.
 1895 *Largus cinctus* Gillette and Baker, Hem. Colo. 28.⁷
 1895 *Largus cinctus* Pittier and Biolley, Invert. Costa Rica, II, Het. 20.⁸
 1904 *Largus cinctus* Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXVII: 355.⁹
 1906 *Largus cinctus* Barber, Sci. Bull. Brookl. Inst. I: 277.¹⁰
 1914 *Euryophthalmus cinctus* Van Duzee, Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. II: 11.¹¹ [This species?]

Euryophthalmus

- 1923 *Euryophthalmus cinctus* Van Duzee, Can. Ent. LV: 270. [Geographical forms.]

cinctus subsp. **californicus** Van Duzee

- 1917 *Euryophthalmus convivus* [nec Stål] Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4) VII: 256.¹ Oregon Northern
 1923 *Euryophthalmus cinctus* subsp. *californicus* Van Duzee, California^{1,2}
 Can. Ent. LV: 270.²

concisus (Walker) 1873. See *Euryophthalmus crassipes* (Stål).

convivus (Stål)

- 1861 *Largus convivus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.¹ California^{2,5}
 1862 *Largus convivus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 314.¹ Colorado³
 1870 *Largus convivus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 94. Texas⁴
 1873 *Largus obtusus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 33.¹ Mexico^{1,2}
 1882 *Largus convivus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 222,² Tab. Guatemala²
 XX, Figs. 13, 14.
 1893 *Largus succinctus* [nec Linn.] Osborn, Trans. Iowa Acad. Sci. I: 120.³
 1902 *Euryophthalmus succinctus* [pro parte] Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 162.
 1906 *Largus convivus* Barber, Sci. Bull. Brookl. Inst. I: 277.⁴
 1910 *Stiretrus anchorago* [nec Fabr.] Kirkaldy, Proc. Hawai. Ent. Soc. II: 124. [Young of this or related species.]
 1913 *Largus convivus* Bueno, Ent. News. XXIV: 22.⁵
 1923 *Euryophthalmus convivus* Van Duzee, Can. Ent. LV: 270.

convivus Van Duzee 1917 [nec Stål]. See *Euryophthalmus cinctus* subsp. *californicus* Van Duzee.

crassipes (Stål)

- 1861 *Largus crassipes* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 197. Guiana¹
 1870 *Largus crassipes* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 96.¹ North Brazil²
 1873 *Largus concisus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 38.²
 1902 *Largus crassipes* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 34.

davisi (Barber)

- 1876 *Largus succinctus* [partim] Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geog. Florida¹
 Surv. I: 315.¹
 1914 *Largus davisi* Barber, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. XXXIII: 507.¹
 1923 *Euryophthalmus davisi* Van Duzee, Can. Ent. LV: 270.
 1926 *Euryophthalmus davisi* Blatchley, Hem. E. N. Amer. 439.¹

discolor (Stål)

- 1835 *Largus rufipennis* [partim] Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: São Paulo¹
 283.

- 1836 *Largus rufipennis* [nec Laporte] Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. III: 67, Tab. 94, Fig. 280.
 1861 *Largus discolor* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 197.¹
 1870 *Largus discolor* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 93.

divisus (Walker)

- 1873 *Largus divisus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 35.¹ Western
 1902 *Largus divisus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 44. Amazonas¹

fasciatus (Blanchard)

- 1843 *Largus fasciatus* Blanchard, in D'Orbigny, Voy. Amér. Mérid. VI, 2: 220, Tab. XXX, Fig. 6.¹ Argentina^{1,2}
 Southern
 1870 *Largus fasciatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 93. Brazil²
 1878 *Largus fasciatus* Berg, Anal. Soc. Cient. Arg. VI: 263.²
 Reprint 1879 Hem. Arg. 113.]
 1895 *Largus fasciatus* Montandon, Boll. Mus. Torino X, 219: 7.¹
 1914 *Largus fasciatus* Bueno, Anal. Mus. Nac. Bs. Aires XXVI: 159.¹
 1921 *Euryophthalmus fasciatus* Pennington, Lista Hem. Het. Arg. 20. [Cat.]
 1927 *Euryophthalmus fasciatus* Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XXII: 227.

fatidicus (Stål)

- 1861 *Largus fatidicus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 197.¹ "Brazil"¹
 1870 *Largus fatidicus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 96. [Cat.]

geniculatus (Distant)

- 1901 *Largus geniculatus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 588.¹ Colombia¹

gibbus (Fabricius) 1803. See *Euryophthalmus lineola* (Linnaeus).

humilis (Drury)

- 1782 *Cimex humilis* Drury, Ill. Exot. Ins. III: 65, Tab. 46, Fig. 3. Southern
 Brazil¹
 1831 *Largus humilis* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. I: 13, Tab. II, Fig. 6. Paraguay³
 1832 *Euryophthalmus puncticollis* Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 38. Northern
 Argentina²
 1833 *Lygaeus mutilus* Perty, in Spix and Martius, Delect. Anim. Artic. 173, Tab. XXXIV, Fig. 9.
 1835 *Largus humilis* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 282.¹
 1837 *Largus humilis* Spinola, Essai Hém. 179.
 1840 *Largus humilis* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 128, Pl. IV, Fig. 7.
 1860 *Largus humilis* Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. I: 44.¹
 1868 *Largus lineola* [partim, teste Berg] Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 130.¹
 1870 *Largus humilis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 92.
 1873 *Largus lineola* [partim, teste Berg] Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 30.
 1878 *Largus humilis* Berg, Anal. Soc. Cient. Arg. VI: 263.² [Reprint 1879
 Hem. Arg. 113.]

Euryophthalmus

- 1895 *Largus humilis* Montandon, Boll. Mus. Torino X, 219: 7.³
 1921 *Euryophthalmus humilis* Pennington, Lista Hem. Het. Arg. 20.
 1927 *Euryophthalmus humilis* Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XXII: 228.

humilis (Bueno) 1914 [nec Drury]. See *Euryophthalmus priscillae* Hussey.

latus (Bergroth)

- 1914 *Largus latus* Bergroth, Psyche XXI: 73.¹ Bolivia¹

lentus (White)

- 1879 *Largus lentus* F. B. White, Jour. Linn. Soc., Zool. XIV: 483.¹ Amazonas¹

lexias Kirkaldy and Edwards

- 1902 *Euryophthalmus? lexias* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 163.¹ "Brazil"¹

lineola (Linnaeus)

- 1758 *Cimex lineolus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., Ed. 10, I: 445. Guiana¹
 1767 *Cimex lineola* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., Ed. 12, I, 1: 722.
 1773 *Cimex punctatus* DeGeer, Mém. Hist. Ins. III: 337, Pl. 34, Figs. 17-18.
 (♀)
 1803 *Lygaeus gibbus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 227. (♂)
 1835 *Largus lineola* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 283.
 1835 *Largus punctatus* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 283.
 1868 *Largus lineola* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 80. [Synonymy.]
 1870 *Largus lineola* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 96.¹

lineola (Amyot and Serville) 1843 [nec Linnaeus]. See *Euryophthalmus trochanterus* (Signoret).

lineola (Mayr) 1868, (Walker) 1873 [nec Linnaeus]. See *Euryophthalmus humilis* (Drury).

longulus (Stål)

- 1861 *Largus longulus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.¹ Mexico^{1,2}
 1862 *Largus longulus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 315. Lower California³
 [Cat.]
 1870 *Largus longulus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 94. Costa Rica⁴
 1882 *Largus longulus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 223,² Tab. XX, Fig. 15.
 1893 *Largus longulus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 412.
 1894 *Largus longulus* Uhler, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2) IV: 247.³
 1895 *Largus longulus* Pittier and Biolley, Invert. Costa Rica, II, Het. 20.⁴
 1902 *Euryophthalmus succinctus* [pro parte] Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 162.

marginicollis (Stål) 1855. See *Euryophthalmus rufipennis* Laporte.

martinezi (Bolivar)

- 1879 *Largus martinezi* Bolivar, Anal. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. VIII: 141.¹ "Rio Napo"¹
[Ecuador]

meganira Kirkaldy and Edwards

- 1902 *Euryophthalmus meganira* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 163.¹ "Brazil"¹

morio (Stål)

- 1855 *Largus morio* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 186.¹ Colombia¹
1870 *Largus morio* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 95.

mutilus (Perty) 1833. See *Euryophthalmus humilis* (Drury).

obovatus Barber

- 1923 *Euryophthalmus obovatus* Barber, Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 75: 5.¹ Porto Rico^{1,2}
Santo Domingo¹
1924 *Largus varians* [nec Stål] Wolcott, Jour. Dept. Agr. Porto Rico VII (1923): 249.² [Food plants.]

obtusus (Walker) 1873. See *Euryophthalmus convivus* (Stål).

pallidicornis (Herrich-Schäffer)

- 1850 *Largus pallidicornis* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 181. Locality unknown.

priscillae Hussey

- 1914 *Largus humilis* [nec Drury] Bueno, Anal. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires XXVI: 159.¹ Argentina:¹
Santiago del Estero
1927 *Euryophthalmus priscillae* Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XXII: 227.¹

pulchellus (Blanchard) 1840. See *Euryophthalmus xanthomelas* (Perty).

pulverulentus (Walker) 1873. See *Euryophthalmus bipustulatus* (Stål).

punctatus (DeGeer) 1773. See *Euryophthalmus lineola* (Linnaeus).

puncticollis Laporte 1832. See *Euryophthalmus humilis* (Drury).

rubrocinctus (DeGeer) 1773. See *Euryophthalmus succinctus* (Linnaeus).

rufipennis Laporte

- 1832 *Euryophthalmus rufipennis* Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 39.¹ Brazil¹
Rio Janeiro²
1835 *Largus rufipennis* [partim] Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 238. [See also *E. discolor* (Stål)] Paraguay⁴
Uruguay³
1840 *Largus rufipennis* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 128. Argentina^{3,5}
1842 *Largus bicolor* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VII: 7.¹ [Porto Rico]⁶

Euryophthalmus

- 1843 *Largus rufipennis* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 274.¹ in error]
 1850 *Largus sanguinipennis* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 182.¹
 1855 *Largus marginicollis* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 186.¹
 1860 *Largus sanguinipennis* Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. I: 44.
 1860 *Largus rufipennis* Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. I: 44.² [Listed]
 1868 *Largus rufipennis* Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 130.²
 1870 *Largus rufipennis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 93. [Synonymy.]
 1878 *Largus rufipennis* Berg, Anal. Soc. Cient. Arg. VI: 264.³ [Reprint 1879 Hem. Arg. 113.]
 1895 *Largus rufipennis* Montandon, Boll. Mus. Torino, X, 219: 7.⁴
 1902 *Euryophthalmus rufipennis* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 162.
 1914 *Largus rufipennis* Bueno, Anal. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires XXXVI: 159.⁵
 1920 *Largus rufipennis* Jensen-Haarup, Ent. Medd. III: 222. [Food plant, *Senecio mendocinus*.]
 1921 *Euryophthalmus rufipennis* Pennington, Lista Hem. Het. Arg. 20.
 1924 *Largus rufipennis* [nec Laporte] Wolcott, Jour. Dept. Agr. Porto Rico VII (1923): 249.⁶
 1925 *Largus rufipennis* Singh-Pruthi, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 161, Pl. XII, Fig. 3. [Morphology of ♂ genitalia.]

rufipennis (Herrich-Schäffer) 1836 [nec Laporte]. See *Euryophthalmus discolor* (Stål).

sanguinipennis (Herrich-Schäffer) 1850. See *Euryophthalmus rufipennis* Laporte.

saturnides Kirkaldy and Edwards

- 1902 *Euryophthalmus saturnides* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Amazonas¹
 Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 162.¹

sellatus (Guérin)

- 1857 *Lygaeus (Largus) sellatus* Guérin, in Sagra's Hist. Cuba, Florida²
 Ins. VII: 401.¹ Cuba¹
 1910 *Largus sellatus* Valdés-Ragués, Mis Trabaj. Acad. Isla de Pinos³
 [Habana] 203.¹
 1914 *Largus sellatus* Barber, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. XXXIII: 509.²
 1916 *Euryophthalmus sellatus* Van Duzee, Check-list Hem. N. A. 24. [Cat.]
 1917 *Largus sellatus* Heidemann and Osborn, Ann. Carneg. Mus. XI: 354.³
 1926 *Euryophthalmus sellatus* Blatchley, Hem. E. N. Amer. 439.²
 1927 *Euryophthalmus sellatus* Myers, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. XX: 280.¹
 [Biology.]

sexguttatus Herrich-Schäffer

- 1850 *Largus sexguttatus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 181. Locality
 unknown

sinctus [error] (Glasgow) 1914. See *Euryophthalmus succinctus* (Linnaeus).

socius (Stål) 1861. See *Euryophthalmus bipustulatus* (Stål).

subligatus (Distant)

- 1882 *Largus subligatus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 221,¹ Tab. XX, Fig. 11; and 1893, op. cit. 411.² Mexico²
Guatemala¹

succinctus* (Linnaeus)

- 1763 *Cimex succinctus* Linnaeus, Cent. Ins. Rar. 17. New York^{9,10}
1767 *Cimex succinctus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. Ed. 12. I, 2: 727. New Jersey⁴
1773 *Cimex rubrocinctus* DeGeer, Mém. Hist. Ins. III: 339, Pennsylv-
Tab. 34, Fig. 19. ania^{1,2}
1775 *Cimex succinctus* Fabricius, Syst. Ent. 723. Maryland
1778 *Cimex succinctus* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. II: 214. Virginia
1787 *Cimex succinctus* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 303. Carolina³
1794 *Lygaeus succinctus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 170. Florida^{4,7,8}
1803 *Lygaeus succinctus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 233.¹ Mississippi
1835 *Largus succinctus* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 283. Minnesota⁵
1842 *Largus succinctus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VI: 78, Oklahoma⁴
Tab. 206, Fig. 648. Texas⁴
1868 *Largus succinctus* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 80.² New Mexico
1870 *Largus succinctus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 94.³ Colorado⁴
1872 *Largus succinctus* Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Rept. 1871: Arizona^{4,6}
408.⁴ California⁷
1876 *Largus succinctus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geog. Surv. I: 315. [Distribution.] [Partim; see also *E. davisi* Barber.]
1900 *Largus succinctus* Lugger, Univ. Minn. Exper. Sta. Bull. 69: 67, Fig. 58.⁵
1902 *Euryophthalmus succinctus* [partim] Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 162. [See also *E. convivus* (Stål) and *E. longulus* (Stål).]
1904 *Largus succinctus* Snow, Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. II: 348.⁶
1907 *Largus succinctus* Snow, Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. XX: 160.⁶
1909 *Largus succinctus* Van Duzee, Bull. Buff. Soc. Nat. Sci. IX: 172.⁷
1910 *Largus succinctus* Morrill, U. S. Bur. Ent. Bull. 86: 94. [Biology.]
1911 *Largus succinctus* Heidemann, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. XIII: 134, Pl. X, Fig. 3. [Egg.]
1913 *Largus succinctus* Bueno, Can. Ent. XLV: 59.³
1914 *Largus succinctus* Barber, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. XXXIII: 509.⁸
1914 *Largus succinctus* [Anon.] Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. IX: 43.⁹
1914 *Largus sinctus* [laps. calam.] Glasgow, Biol. Bull. XXVI: 139, Pl. VI, Fig. 16. [Morphology of digestive tract.]
1921 *Euryophthalmus succinctus* Malloch, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XVI: 55, Fig. 1. [Sensory spots on venter.]
1923 *Euryophthalmus succinctus* Van Duzee, Can. Ent. LV: 270.
1926 *Euryophthalmus succinctus* Blatchley, Hem. E. N. Amer. 438,¹⁰ Fig. 92.

succinctus (Osborn) 1893 [nec Linnaeus]. See *Euryophthalmus convivus* (Stål).

thoracicus Hussey 1927. See *Euryophthalmus balteatus* var. *thoracicus* Hussey.

* Locality records west of Texas are questionable; probably confused with *E. convivus* and *E. cinctus*.

Euryophthalmus—*Lecadra*—*Largus***torridus** (Walker)

- 1873 *Largus torridus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 34.¹ Colombia¹
 1902 *Largus torridus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 44.

tristis (Stål)

- 1870 *Largus tristis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 95.¹ Colombia¹

trochanterus (Signoret)

- 1843 *Largus lincola* [nec Linnaeus] Amyot and Serville, Peru²
 Hémip. 274.¹ Brazil³
 1862 *Largus trochanterus* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (4) Guiana¹
 II: 583.²
 1870 *Largus trochanterus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 93.³

umbrosus (Distant)

- 1901 *Largus umbrosus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 587.¹ "West
 Indies"¹

varians (Stål)

- 1870 *Largus varians* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 94.¹ Colombia¹
 1882 *Largus cinctus* [partim] Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 223.² Southern
 1923 *Euryophthalmus varians* Van Duzee, Can. Ent. LV: Mexico³
 270.³ Costa
 Rica²[?]
 Panama²[?]

varians (Wolcott) 1924 [nec Stål]. See *Euryophthalmus obovatus* Barber.

xanthomelas (Perty)

- 1833 *Lygaeus (Pachymerus) xanthomelas* Perty, in Spix and Northern
 Martius, Delect. Anim. Artic. 172,¹ Tab. XXXIV, Brazil²
 Fig. 6. Rio Negro¹
 1840 *Largus pulchellus* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 128. São Paulo²
 1870 *Largus xanthomelas* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 95.²

Subgenus **LECADRA** SignoretMonotype *abdominalis* Signoret

- Lecadra* 1862 Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (4) II: 582.
Largus 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 95, subgen. *Lecadra*
Euryophthalmus 1917 Van Duzee, Cat. Hem. N. A. 202. [pro parte]

abdominalis Signoret

- 1862 *Lecadra abdominalis* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France Peru¹
 (4) II: 583,¹ Pl. XV, Fig. 3.
 1870 *Largus (Lecadra) abdominalis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 96.

Genus **LARGUS** Burmeister

[Synonym of *Euryophthalmus* Laporte, q. v.]

Logotype *humilis* (Drury)

- Largus* 1831 Hahn, Wanz. Ins. I: 13. [Nomen nudum; without characterization.]
Euryophthalmus 1832 Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 38. [Valid.]
Largus 1835 Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 281. [Valid.]

- affinis* Distant 1882. See *Euryophthalmus affinis* (Distant).
amorii Bolivar 1879. See *Euryophthalmus amorii* (Bolivar).
anticus Walker 1873. See *Euryophthalmus anticus* (Walker).
balteatus Stål 1870. See *Euryophthalmus balteatus* (Stål).
bicolor Herrich-Schäffer 1842. See *Euryophthalmus rufipennis* Laporte.
bipustulatus Stål 1861. See *Euryophthalmus bipustulatus* (Stål).
cinctiventris Stål 1860. See *Euryophthalmus cinctiventris* (Stål).
cinctus Herrich-Schäffer 1842. See *Euryophthalmus cinctus* (Herrich-Schäffer).
concisus Walker 1873. See *Euryophthalmus crassipes* (Stål).
convivus Stål 1861. See *Euryophthalmus convivus* (Stål).
crassipes Stål 1861. See *Euryophthalmus crassipes* (Stål).
davisi Barber 1914. See *Euryophthalmus davisi* (Barber).
discolor Stål 1861. See *Euryophthalmus discolor* (Stål).
divisus Walker 1873. See *Euryophthalmus divisus* (Walker).
fasciatus Blanchard 1843. See *Euryophthalmus fasciatus* (Blanchard).
fatidicus Stål 1861. See *Euryophthalmus fatidicus* (Stål).
geniculatus Distant 1901. See *Euryophthalmus geniculatus* (Distant).
globicollis Burmeister 1835. See *Fibrenus globicollis* (Burmeister).
incisus Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Stenomacra scapha* (Perty).
interruptus Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).
latus Bergroth 1914. See *Euryophthalmus latus* (Bergroth).
lentus White 1879. See *Euryophthalmus lentus* (White).
longulus Stål 1861. See *Euryophthalmus longulus* (Stål).
marginellus Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Stenomacra marginella* (Herrich-Schäffer).
marginicollis Stål 1855. See *Euryophthalmus rufipennis* Laporte.
martinezi Bolivar 1879. See *Euryophthalmus martinezi* (Bolivar).
morio Stål 1855. See *Euryophthalmus morio* (Stål).
obtusus Walker 1873. See *Euryophthalmus convivus* (Stål).
pallidicornis Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Euryophthalmus pallidicornis* (Herrich-Schäffer).
parallelus Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Stenomacra marginella* (Herrich-Schäffer).
pulchellus Blanchard 1840. See *Euryophthalmus xanthomelas* (Perty).
pulverulentus Walker 1873. See *Euryophthalmus bipustulatus* (Stål).

Largus—Lecadra—Largulus—Fibrenus

- sanguinipennis* Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Euryophthalmus rufipennis* Laporte.
sellatus Guérin 1857. See *Euryophthalmus sellatus* (Guérin).
sexguttatus Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Euryophthalmus sexguttatus* (Herrich-Schäffer).
socius Stål 1861. See *Euryophthalmus bipustulatus* (Stål).
subligatus Distant 1882. See *Euryophthalmus subligatus* (Distant).
torridus Walker 1873. See *Euryophthalmus torridus* (Walker).
tristis Stål 1870. See *Euryophthalmus tristis* (Stål).
trochanterus Signoret 1862. See *Euryophthalmus trochanterus* (Signoret).
umbrosus Distant 1901. See *Euryophthalmus umbrosus* (Distant).
varians Stål 1870. See *Euryophthalmus varians* (Stål).

Subgenus **LECADRA** SignoretMonotype *abdominalis* Signoret

Lecadra 1862 Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (4) II: 582.

Largus 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 95, subgen. Lecadra*abdominalis* Signoret. See *Euryophthalmus (Lecadra) abdominalis* Signoret.Genus **LARGULUS** HusseyOrthotype *parallelus* Hussey*Largulus* 1927 Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XXII: 228.**parallelus** Hussey1927 *Largulus parallelus* Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. Jamaica¹
XXII: 229.¹Genus **FIBRENUS** StålMonotype *gibbicollis* Stål

Fibrenus 1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195 and 198.

1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 1.

1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 90 and 96.

1882 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 224.

bullatus White1879 *Fibrenus bullatus* F. B. White, Jour. Linn. Soc., Zool., Amazonas¹
XIV: 483.¹**gibbicollis** Stål1861 *Fibrenus gibbicollis* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 198.¹Mexico:¹1870 *Fibrenus gibbicollis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 96.²Oaxaca²1882 *Fibrenus gibbicollis* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 224,³ Tab.
XXI: Fig. 1.Jalapa³Vera Cruz⁴1893 *Fibrenus gibbicollis* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 412.⁴Yucatan³

- 1902 *Fibrenus gibbicollis* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Honduras³
Zeit. XXI: 172.⁵ Costa Rica⁵

globoicollis (Burmeister)

- 1835 *Largus globoicollis* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 282.¹ Panama²
1870 *Fibrenus globoicollis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 96. Colombia²
1882 *Fibrenus globoicollis* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 224,² Tab. Brazil:
XX, Figs. 24, 25. Pará¹
1893 *Fibrenus globoicollis* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 412.

Genus **THERANEIS** SpinolaMonotype *vittata* Spinola

- Theraneis 1837 Spinola, Essai Ins. Hém. 179.
1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195.
1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 2.
1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 90 and 97.
1873 Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 38. [See also *Stenomacra* Stål.]
1882 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 225.

amabilis Breddin

- 1903 *Theraneis amabilis* Breddin, Soc. Ent. XVIII: 122.¹ Bolivia¹
cliens Stål 1862. See *Stenomacra cliens* (Stål).

constricta Stål

- 1870 *Theraneis constricta* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 97.¹ Colombia¹

dissimilis Distant

- 1883 *Theraneis dissimilis* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 225,¹ Tab. Costa Rica^{1,2}
XXI, Fig. 24. Panama¹
1895 *Theraneis dissimilis* Pittier and Biolley, Invert. Costa
Rica, II, Het. 20.²

ferruginea Mayr

- 1865 *Theraneis ferruginea* Mayr, Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien "Brazil"¹
XV: 436.¹
1870 *Theraneis ferruginea* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 97. [Cat.]

isobel Hussey

- 1927 *Theraneis isobel* Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XXII: Honduras¹
229.¹

limbatipennis Stål 1860. See *Stenomacra limbatipennis* (Stål).

lurida Distant

- 1902 *Theraneis lurida* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: Amazonas¹
34.¹ Goyaz²

Theraneis—*Stenomacra*

1902 *Theraneis lurida* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 164.²

oleosa Distant

1901 *Theraneis oleosa* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1900: 692.¹ Costa Rica¹

pulchra Distant

1883 *Theraneis pulchra* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 225,¹ Tab. XXII, Fig. 1; and 1893, op. cit. 412. Panama¹

spinosa Distant

1902 *Theraneis spinosa* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 35.¹ Amazonas¹

vittata Spinola

1837 *Theraneis vittata* Spinola, Essai Ins. Hém. 181.¹ "Brazil"¹
 1860 *Theraneis vittata* Stål, Rio. Jan. Hem. I: 45.² Rio Janeiro²
 1861 *Theraneis vittata* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195.
 1870 *Theraneis vittata* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 97. [Cat.]
 1873 *Theraneis vittata* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 39.²

Genus **STENOMACRA** Stål

Logotype *marginella* (Herrich-Schäffer)

Stenomacra 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 90 and 97.

Theraneis 1873 Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 38. [pro parte]

Stenomacra 1883 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 226.

1916 Van Duzee, Check-list Hem. N. A. 24. [Cites *marginella* as type.]

1921 Malloch, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XVI: 56.

cliens (Stål)

1862 *Theraneis cliens* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 315.¹ Arizona³

1870 *Stenomacra cliens* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 98. [Cat.] New Mexico⁴

1873 *Theraneis cliens* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 39. [Cat.] Mexico¹

1883 *Stenomacra cliens* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 226,¹ Tab. XX, Fig. 22. Costa Rica²

1891 *Stenomacra sallei* Fallou, Rev. d'Ent. X: 8.

1892 *Stenomacra cliens* Bergroth, Rev. d'Ent. XI: 262.

1895 *Stenomacra cliens* Pittier and Biolley, Invert. Costa Rica, II, Het. 20.²

1910 *Stenomacra marginella* [nec Herrich-Schäffer] Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XVIII: 37.³

1914 *Stenomacra cliens* Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XXII: 170.

1917 *Stenomacra cliens* Van Duzee, Cat. Hem. N. A. 204.⁴

incisa (Herrich-Schäffer) 1850. See *Stenomacra scapha* (Perty).

limbatipennis (Stål)

- 1860 *Theraneis limbatipennis* Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. I: 45.¹ Rio Janeiro¹
 1861 *Theraneis limbatipennis* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195. Minas
 1870 *Stenomacra limbatipennis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 98.¹ Geraes²
 [Cat.]
 1873 *Theraneis limbatipennis* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 39.¹
 1905 *Stenomacra limbatipennis* Bergroth, Rev. d'Ent. XXIV: 107.² [Variation]

marginella (Herrich-Schäffer)

- 1850 *Largus marginellus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: California⁶
 182.¹ Arizona⁶
 1850 *Largus parallelus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX, Taf. Mexico^{1,2,3,4}
 317, Fig. 982. Guatemala³
 1861 *Theraneis marginella* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195. Costa Rica⁵
 1862 *Theraneis marginella* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 315. Nicaragua³
 1870 *Stenomacra marginella* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 98.² Panama³
 1873 *Theraneis marginella* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 39. Colombia²
 1883 *Stenomacra marginella* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 226,³ Brazil¹
 Tab. XX, Fig. 23, var.
 1893 *Stenomacra marginella* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 412.⁴
 1895 *Stenomacra marginella* Pittier and Biolley, Invert. Costa Rica, II, Het. 20.⁵
 1917 *Stenomacra marginella* Van Duzee, Cat. Hem. N. A. 204.⁶
 1921 *Stenomacra marginella* Malloch, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XVI: 55 and 56,
 Fig. 5. [Sensory spots on abdomen.]

marginella Barber 1910 [nec Herrich-Schäffer]. See *Stenomacra cliens* (Stål).

parallela (Herrich-Schäffer) 1850. See *Stenomacra marginella* (Herrich-Schäffer).

sallei Fallou 1891. See *Stenomacra cliens* (Stål).

scapha (Perty)

- 1833 *Lygaeus scapha* Perty, in Spix and Martius, Delect. Brazil:²
 Anim. Artic. 172,¹ Pl. XXXIV, Fig. 8. Rio Janeiro³
 1850 *Largus incisus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 182,² Minas
 Taf. 317, Fig. 981. Geraes¹
 1860 *Theraneis incisus* Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. I: 45.³
 1861 *Theraneis scapha* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195.
 1870 *Stenomacra scapha* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 97. [Cat.]
 1873 *Theraneis scapha* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 38.

Genus **PHAEAX** Distant

Logotype *formicarius* Distant

Phaeax 1893 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 413.

balteatus Distant

- 1893 *Phaeax balteatus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 413,¹ Tab. Panama¹
 XXXVI, Fig. 7.

*Phaeax—Arhapse***formicarius** Distant

- 1893 *Phaeax formicarius* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 413,¹ Tab. Panama¹
XXXVI, Fig. 6.

Genus **ARHAPHE** Herrich-SchäfferMonotype *carolina* Herrich-Schäffer

- Arhapse 1850 Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 175 and 183.
1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195.
1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 2.
1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 90 and 99.
Arapse 1872 Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Rept. 1870: 471.
Arhapse 1872 Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 164 and 165.
1873 Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 36.
1883 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 226.
Arapse 1911 Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XIX: 28. [partim]
Arrhapse 1913 Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 166.
Arhapse 1924 Barber, Can. Ent. LVI: 227. [Synopsis.]

breviata Barber

- 1924 *Arhapse breviata* Barber, Can. Ent. LVI: 227.¹ Kansas¹

carolina Herrich-Schäffer

- 1850 *Arhapse carolina* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: "Carolina"^{1,2}
183, Tab. 315, Fig. 968.¹ North
1870 *Arhapse carolina* Stål, Enum. I: 98.² Carolina⁷
1910 *Arhapse carolina* Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XVIII: Georgia^{8,9}
38. Louisiana
1913 *Arhapse carolina* Bueno, Can. Ent. XLV: 59.⁷
1917 *Arhapse carolina* Van Duzee, Cat. Hem. N. A. 205.⁸
1921 *Arhapse carolina* Malloch, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XVI: 55, Fig. 2.
[Glandular spots on venter.]
1926 *Arhapse carolina* Blatchley, Hem. E. N. Amer. 440,⁹ Fig. 93.

The following citations may not be referable correctly to this species:

- 1872 *Arhapse carolina* Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Rept. 1870: New Mexico²
471.³ Arizona^{5,6}
1883 *Arhapse carolina* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 227. Mexico^{2,4}
1893 *Arhapse carolina* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 414.⁴
1904 *Arhapse carolina* Snow, Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. II: 348.⁵
1907 *Arhapse carolina* Snow, Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. XX: 160.⁶

cicindeloides Walker

- 1873 *Arhapse cicindeloides* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 36.¹ Mexico^{1,2}
1883 *Arhapse cicindeloides* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 227,² Arizona³
Tab. XXI, Fig. 2. N. Caro-
1902 *Arhapse cicindeloides* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. lina⁴[?]
(7) IX: 44.

- 1910 *Arrhaphe cicindeloides* Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XVIII: 38.³
 1911 *Araphe cicindeloides* Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XIX: 28.
 1913 *Arrhaphe cicindeloides* [nec Walker?] Bueno, Can. Ent. XLV: 59.⁴
 1921 *Arrhaphe cicindeloides* Bergroth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XVIII: 69,
 Tab. II, Fig. 5. [Nymph.]

mimetica Barber 1911. See *Japetus mimeticus* (Barber).

Genus **JAPETUS** Distant

Monotype *sphaerodes* Distant

- Japetus* 1883 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 227.
Araphe 1911 Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XIX: 28. [pro parte]
Japetus 1924 Barber, Can. Ent. LVI: 227.

mimeticus (Barber)

- 1911 *Araphe mimetica* Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XIX: Arizona¹
 28.¹
 1921 *Arrhaphe mimetica* Bergroth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XVIII: 70, Pl. II,
 Figs. 6, 7. [Imago and nymph.]
 1924 *Japetus mimeticus* Barber, Can. Ent. LVI: 227.

sphaerodes Distant

- 1883 *Japetus sphaerodes* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 227,¹ Tab. Guatemala¹
 XXI, Fig. 3.
 1911 *Araphe sphaerodes* Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XIX: 28.
 1924 *Japetus sphaerodes* Barber, Can. Ent. LVI: 227.

Genus **THAUMASTANEIS** Kirkaldy and Edwards

Monotype *montandoni* Kirkaldy and Edwards

- Thaumastaneis* 1902 Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 163.
 1927 Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XXII: 230.

montandoni Kirkaldy and Edwards

- 1902 *Thaumastaneis montandoni* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Brazil:
 Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 164,¹ Taf. III, Figs. 4 and 4a. Goyaz¹
 [♀] Maranhão²
 1927 *Thaumastaneis montandoni* Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent.
 Soc. XXII: 232,² Fig. 1. [♂, ♀]

Tribe **PHYSOPELTINI** trib. nov.

Genus **PHYSOPELTA** Amyot and Serville

Logotype *erythrocephala* Amyot and Serville = *albofasciata* (De Geer)

- Physopelta* 1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 271.
 1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195.
 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 2.
 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 91 and 99.
 1901 Breddin, Abh. Nat. Ges. Halle XXIV: 175. [Distribution.]

Physopelta

1902 Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 165.

1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 97.

affinis Amyot and Serville 1843. See *Physopelta albofasciata* (De Geer).**albofasciata** (De Geer)

- 1773 *Cimex albofasciatus* De Geer, Mém. Hist. Ins. III: 335, China⁶
Pl. XXXIV, Fig. 1. India⁶[?]
- 1778 *Cimex albofasciatus* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. II: 270. Formosa⁶
- 1781 *Cimex albofasciatus* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. II: 354. Riu-Kiu Isl.⁶
- 1787 *Cimex albofasciatus* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 299. Palawan⁴
- 1788 *Cimex erythromelas* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: Banguéy⁶
2171. Borneo⁴
- 1794 *Lygaeus albofasciatus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 153. Java^{2,3,4}
- 1803 *Lygaeus albofasciatus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 221.¹ Sumatra⁴
- 1813 *Cimex erythromela* Tigny, Hist. Ins. Ed. 2, IV: 277. [Surinam¹
- 1843 *Physopelta erythrocephala* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. in error.]
271.²
- 1843 *Physopelta affinis* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 272.³
- 1863 *Physopelta albofasciata* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 390.
- 1870 *Physopelta albofasciata* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 101. [Cat.]
- 1901 *Physopelta albofasciata* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 139.⁴
- 1903 *Physopelta albofasciata* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 97. [Cited as
genotype.]
- 1905 *Physopelta albofasciata* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XXII:
205 and 215.⁵
- 1905 *Physopelta albofasciata* Matsumura, Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. So. I:
26.⁶
- 1927 *Physopelta albofasciata* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 174.

analisis (Signoret)

- 1858 *Pyrrhocoris analis* Signoret, in Thomson's Arch. Ent. II: Gold Coast³
306.¹ Calabar^{1,2}
- 1858 *Odontopus analis* [as new] Stål, O. V. A. F. XV: 441.² Camerun⁴
- 1863 *Physopelta analis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 391. Gabon⁵
- 1866 *Physopelta analis* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 2. Congo
- 1870 *Physopelta analis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 101. [Cat.]
- 1882 *Physopelta analis* Reuter, Öfv. Finska Vet. Soc. Förh. XXV: 28.³
- 1895 *Physopelta analis* Haglund, Ö. V. A. F. LII: 464.⁴
- 1902 *Physopelta analis* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 172.⁵

analisis (Stål) 1858 [name preoccupied]. See *Physopelta analis* (Signoret).**apicalis** Walker

- 1873 *Physopelta apicalis* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 21.¹ "Hindostan"¹
- 1903 *Physopelta apicalis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 98.² Bor Ghat²

biguttata Stål

- 1870 *Physopelta biguttata* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 100.¹ Philippines¹
 1871 *Physopelta biguttata* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870):
 665. [Listed.]
 1927 *Physopelta biguttata* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 174.

bimaculata Stål 1855. See *Physopelta gutta* (Burmeister).

bimaculata Walker 1873. See *Odontopus nigricornis* Stål.

cincticollis Stål

- 1863 *Physopelta cincticollis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 392.¹ "India
 orientalis"¹¹
 1870 *Physopelta cincticollis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 101. [Cat.] Hindostan²
 1873 *Physopelta cincticollis* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 19.² Japan^{3,4}
 1874 *Physopelta cincticollis* Scott, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) Formosa⁵
 XIV: 291.³
 1880 *Physopelta cincticollis* Scott, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 306.⁴
 1903 *Physopelta cincticollis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 98. [Cat.]
 1926 *Physopelta cincticollis* Esaki, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XXIV: 157.⁵

dubia Breddin 1901. See *Iphita dubia* (Breddin).

elegantula Breddin 1901. See *Physopelta pyrrhocorides* Bergroth.

erythrocephala Amyot and Serville 1843. See *Physopelta albofasciata* (DeGeer).

erythromelas (Gmelin) 1788. See *Physopelta albofasciata* (DeGeer).

famelica Stål 1863. See *Physopelta gutta* subsp. *famelica* Stål.

festiva (Fabricius)

- 1803 *Lygaeus festivus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 220.¹ "Guinea"¹¹
 1835 *Pyrrhocoris festivus* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 285. Calabar²
 1868 *Physopelta festiva* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 79. Camerun³
 1870 *Physopelta festiva* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 101. [Cat.]
 1873 *Physopelta festiva* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 17.²
 1895 *Physopelta festiva* Haglund, Ö. V. A. F. LII: 463.³

fimbriata Stål

- 1863 *Physopelta fimbriata* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 392.¹ Timor¹
 New Britain²
 1870 *Physopelta fimbriata* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 101. [Cat.]
 1905 *Physopelta fimbriata* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 343.²
 1909 *Physopelta fimbriata* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 296.

flavipes Taeuber

- 1927 *Physopelta flavipes* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 186.¹ Philippines¹

gutta (Burmeister)

- 1834 *Lygaeus (Pyrrhocoris) gutta* Burmeister, Nova Acta Japan^{5,8,11}
 Acad. Leop. Carol. XVI, Suppl.: (300) 424,¹ Pl. XLI, China^{4,13}
 Fig. 10. Yunnan¹⁵

Physopelta

- 1835 *Pyrrhocoris gutta* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 285.² Burma¹⁵
 1855 *Physopelta bimaculata* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 186.³ Bengal¹⁶
 1861 *Physopelta gutta* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195. Assam⁷
 1863 *Physopelta gutta* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 391. Tenasserim⁶
 1870 *Physopelta gutta* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 99.⁴ [Cat.] Indo-China¹³
 1871 *Physopelta gutta* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 665. Ceylon¹⁰
 1874 *Physopelta gutta* Scott, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) XIV: Australia¹³
 291.⁵ Sumatra^{9,14}
 1879 *Physopelta gutta* Distant, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal Java^{2,3}
 XLVIII: 37.⁶ Celebes¹³
 1879 *Physopelta gutta* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) III: Moluccas¹²
 127.⁷ Borneo¹²
 1883 *Physopelta gutta* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 417.⁸ Philippines^{1,2,19}
 1888 *Physopelta gutta* Lethierry, Ann. Mus. Genova XXIII: Formosa^{17,18}
 463.⁹
 1891 *Physopelta gutta* Kirby, Jour. Linn. Soc., Zool. XXIV: 105.¹⁰
 1896 *Physopelta gutta* Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XIX: 265.¹¹
 1900 *Physopelta gutta* Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXV: 161.¹²
 1901 *Physopelta gutta* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 19¹³ and 140.
 1901 *Physopelta gutta* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 139.¹⁴
 1903 *Physopelta gutta* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 97,¹⁵ Fig. 75.
 1909 *Physopelta gutta* Lefroy, Rec. Ind. Mus. III: 325.¹⁶
 1913 *Physopelta gutta* Matsumura, Thous. Ins. Japan, Addit. I: 149,¹⁷ Pl. XIV,
 Fig. 13.
 1926 *Physopelta gutta* Esaki, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XXIV: 157.¹⁸
 1927 *Physopelta gutta* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 174.¹⁹

gutta subsp. *famelica** Stål

- 1855 *Lygaeus Woodlarkianus* Montrouzier, Ann. Sci. Phys. Ceram¹
 Nat. (2) VII, 1: 105. [This species?] New Guinea^{2,5}
 1863 *Physopelta famelica* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: Aru Isl.³
 391.¹ Woodlark⁵
 1870 *Physopelta famelica* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 100.² New Britain⁴
 1873 *Physopelta famelica* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 19.³ Queensland²
 1900 *Physopelta gutta* [pro parte] Breddin, Abh. Senckenb.
 Naturf. Ges. XXV: 161.
 1905 *Physopelta famelica* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 343.⁴
 1914 *Physopelta famelica* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 341.⁵

haemorrhoidalis Stål 1854 See *Antilochus discoidalis* (Burmeister).

immunis Walker 1873. See *Odontopus nigricornis* Stål.

indra Kirkaldy and Edwards

- 1902 *Physopelta indra* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Burma¹
 Zeit. XXI: 165.¹
 1902 *Physopelta quadriguttata* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 98. [pro parte]

* This may be a distinct species.

- 1913 *Physopelta quadriguttata* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 167.
[Cat.] [pro parte].
1927 *Physopelta indra* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 176.

lateralis (Walker)

- 1872 *Pyrrhocoris lateralis* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 172.¹ "Australia"¹¹
1902 *Physopelta* (?) *lateralis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
(7) IX: 35.

lisae Taeuber

- 1927 *Physopelta lisae* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 175.¹ Philippines¹

melanoptera Distant

- 1904 *Physopelta melanoptera* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Camerun¹
(7) XIV: 61.¹ Uganda²
1909 *Physopelta melanoptera* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.
XIX: 78.²

pilosa Stål

- 1871 *Physopelta pilosa* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 665.¹ Philippines¹

plana Walker 1873. See *Odontopus nigricornis* Stål.

pyrrhocorides Bergroth

- 1894 *Physopelta pyrrhocorides* Bergroth, Rev. d'Ent. XIII: New Guinea¹
161.¹ Kei Islands²
1901 *Physopelta elegantula* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XX:
82.²
1906 *Physopelta pyrrhocorides* Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXV: 4. [Syno-
nymy.]

quadriguttata Bergroth

- 1894 *Physopelta quadriguttata* Bergroth, Rev. d'Ent. XIII: Sikhim¹
160.¹ Malabar
1903 *Physopelta quadriguttata* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: Mahé²
98.² Formosa³
1926 *Physopelta quadriguttata* Esaki, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung.
XXIV: 157.³

robusta Stål

- 1863 *Physopelta robusta* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 390.¹ Indo-China:
1870 *Physopelta robusta* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 100. [Cat.] Laos¹

roseni Taeuber

- 1927 *Physopelta roseni* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 177.¹ Philippines¹

rubricosa Stål 1854. See *Antilochus nigripes* (Burmeister).

schlanbuschii [emend.] (Fabricius) 1803. See *Physopelta slanbuschii* (Fabricius).

Physopelta—*Iphita***seria** Breddin

- 1905 *Physopelta seria* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XXII: 127.¹ Java¹

sita (Kirby)

- 1891 *Dindymus sita* Kirby, Jour. Linn. Soc., Zool. XXIV: 104,¹ Pl. IV, Fig. 18. Ceylon^{1,2}
 1903 *Dindymus sita* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 113.
 1909 *Physopelta sita* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 296.²
 1910 *Dindymus sita* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 97.
 1925 *Physopelta sita* [sec. exempl. typ.] China, *in litt.*

slanbuschii (Fabricius)

- 1787 *Cimex slanbuschii* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 299. "East India"²
 1788 *Cimex slanbuschii* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: 2172. Bengal⁸
 1794 *Lygaeus slanbuschii* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 155. Assam⁶
 1803 *Lygaeus schlanbuschii* Fabricius, Syst. Rhynch. 222.¹ Burma^{5,6}
 1835 *Pyrrhocoris schlangenbuschii* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 286.² Tenasserim⁶
 1861 *Dysdercus schlanbuschii* Uhler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. XII: 229.³ Penang⁴
 1861 *Physopelta schlangbuschi* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195. China^{1,2}
 1863 *Physopelta schlanbuschi* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 391. Hong Kong^{3,4}
 1868 *Physopelta schlanbuschi* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 80. Formosa⁷
 1870 *Physopelta schlanbuschi* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 100. [Cat.]
 1873 *Physopelta schlanbuschi* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 20.⁴
 1902 *Physopelta slanbuschii* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 165.⁵ Riu-Kiu Isl.⁷
 1903 *Physopelta schlanbuschi* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 99.⁶
 1905 *Physopelta schlanbuschi* Matsumura, Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. I: 27.⁷
 1909 *Physopelta schlanbuschi* Lefroy Rec. Ind. Mus. III: 325.⁸
 [Damage to rice crops: see Atkinson, Ind. Mus. Notes I: 125, and II: 166.]

varians Breddin 1909. See *Iphita varians* (Breddin).

villosa Breddin

- 1901 *Physopelta villosa* Breddin, Soc. Ent. XVI: 11.¹ Sumatra¹
 1901 *Physopelta villosa* [as new] Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 139.¹
 1909 *Physopelta villosa* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XXII: 128, note 2.

woodlarkiana (Montrouzier) 1855. See *Physopelta gutta* subsp. *famelica* Stål.

Genus **IPHITA** StålMonotype *limbata* Stål

Iphita 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 91 and 99.

1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 96.

Physopelta 1909 Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 296, subgen. *Iphita*.

dubia (Breddin)

1901 *Physopelta dubia* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XX: 82.¹ New Guinea¹

1909 *Physopelta dubia* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 295.

grandis Distant

1903 *Iphita grandis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 97.¹ Ceylon¹

1909 *Physopelta grandis* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 295.¹

1910 *Iphita grandis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 94.

limbata Stål

1870 *Iphita limbata* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 99.¹ Silhet¹

1879 *Iphita limbata* Distant, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal XLVIII: 37.² Trichinopoli⁵
Deccan

1903 *Iphita limbata* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 96,³ Fig. 74. Bengal⁴
Assam³

1909 *Iphita limbata* Lefroy, Rec. Ind. Mus. III: 325.⁴ Tenasserim²

1909 *Physopelta (Iphita) limbata* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 296.⁵

limbata (Breddin) 1901 [nec Stål]. See *Iphita varians* (Breddin).

lycoides (Walker)

1873 *Mcclamphaus lycoides* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 17.¹ Philippines¹

1902 *Iphita lycoides* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 35.

variens (Breddin)

1901 *Physopelta limbata* [nec Stål] Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 138.¹ Sumatra^{1,2}

1909 *Physopelta variens* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 296.²

Genus **MACROCEROEA** Spinola

Monotype *longicornis* Spinola = *grandis* (Gray)

Macrocheraia 1834 Lefebvre, in Guérin's Icon. Regn. Anim. Pl. LVI, Fig. 3.
[Nomen nudum.]

Macroceroea 1837 Spinola, Essai Ins. Hém. 177.

Macroceraia 1838 Guérin, Icon. Regn. Anim., Text, 346.

Lohita 1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 266.

Macroceraia 1848 Lefebvre, Ann. Soc. Ent. France 199.

Lohita 1848 Amyot and Serville, Ann. Soc. Ent. France 203.

Macrocheraia 1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195.

Lohita 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 2.

1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 91 and 98.

Macroceroea—Lohita

- 1894 Lethierry and Severin, Cat. Gén. Hém. II: 241.
 Macroceroea 1902 Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 165.
Lohita 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 94.
Macroceroea 1913 Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 166.

grandis (Gray)

- 1832 *Lygaeus grandis* Gray, In Griffiths' Anim. Kingd. XV, Bengal¹
 Ins.: 242, Pl. XCII, Fig. 3. Calcutta⁷
 1834 *Macrocheraia grandis* Guérin, Icon. Regn. Anim. Pl. Assam^{2,5,6}
 LVI, Fig. 3. Tenasserim⁴
 1835 *Pyrrhocoris grandis* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 284. Philippines³
 1836 *Astemma grandis* Brullé, Hist. Ins. IX: 383.
 1837 *Macroceroea longicornis* Spinola, Essai Ins. Hém. 177.
 1838 *Macroceraia grandis* Guérin, Icon. Regn. Anim., Text, 346.
 1843 *Lohita grandis* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 266.¹
 1870 *Lohita grandis* Stål, Enum. I: 98.²
 1870 *Lohita longissima* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 98.
 1871 *Lohita grandis* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 609 and 664.³
 1879 *Lohita grandis* Distant, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal XLVIII: 37.⁴
 1879 *Lohita longissima* (*grandis* var.?) Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5)
 III: 127.⁵
 1879 *Lohita grandis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) III: 127.⁶
 1902 *Macroceroea grandis* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 166.
 1903 *Lohita grandis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 95, Fig. 73.⁷
 1909 *Lohita grandis* Lefroy, Rec. Ind. Mus. III: 325.
 1913 *Macroceroea grandis* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 166. [Cat.]
 Foodplants: *Gossypium* spp. (Atkinson, Ind. Mus. Notes I: 125 and II: 166.)

grandis subsp. **sumatrana** Distant

- 1882 *Lohita grandis* var. *sumatrana* Distant, Ent. Mo. Mag. Sumatra^{1,2}
 XIX: 158.¹ Borneo²
 1901 *Lohita grandis* var. *sumatrana* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit.
 138.²

longicornis (Spinola) 1837. See *Macroceroea grandis* (Gray).

longissima (Stål) 1870. See *Macroceroea grandis* (Gray).

sumatrana (Distant) 1882. See *Macroceroea grandis* subsp. *sumatrana* (Distant).

Genus **LOHITA** Amyot and Serville

[Synonym of *Macroceroea* Spinola, q. v.]

Monotype *grandis* (Gray)

Lohita 1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 266.

[*grandis* (Gray) Amyot and Serville. See *Macroceroea grandis* (Gray).]

longissima Stål 1870. See *Macroceroea grandis* (Gray).

sumatrana Distant 1882. See *Macroceroea grandis* subsp. *sumatrana* (Distant).

Subfamily PYRRHOCORINAE (Amyot and Serville)


- Pyrrhocorides* 1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. xxxviii and 265.
Pyrrhocorida 1859 Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 36.
Pyrrhocoridae 1865 Douglas and Scott, Brit. Hem. 20 and 163.
Pyrrhocorida 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 1 and 3.
Pyrrhocorina 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 101.
Pyrrhocoridae 1872 Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 163.
Pyrrhocorina 1878 Berg, Anal. Soc. Cient. Arg. VI: 265. [Reprint, 1879 Hem. Arg. 114.]
Pyrrhocorinae 1883 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 227.
Pyrrhocoridae 1894 Lethierry and Severin, Cat. Gén. Hém. II: 243.
Pyrrhocorinae 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 99.
Pyrrhocoraria 1906 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. I: 388.
Pyrrhocorinae 1910 Banks, Cat. Nearct. Hem. 70.
1912 Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem. 26.
1917 Van Duzee, Cat. Hem. N. A. 205.

Genus ANTILOCHUS Stål

Logotype *coqueberti* (Fabricius)

- Antilochus* 1863 Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 393.
1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 3 and 4.
1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 101 and 103.
Odontopus 1872 Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 178. [pro parte]
Neaeretus 1887 Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. VIII: 92. [Monotype *distantii* Reuter]
Antilochus 1894 Bergroth, Ent. Nachr. 358.
1901 Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 175. [Distribution]
1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 100. [Cites *coqueberti* as type.]

amorusus Breddin

-  1909 *Antilochus amorusus* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. Ceylon¹
LIII: 296.¹
1910 *Antilochus coqueberti* var.? *amorusus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 94.

angulifer (Walker) 1873. See *Antilochus discoidalis* var. *angulifer* (Walker).

arcifer Bergroth

- 1872 *Roscius quadriplagiatus* var. Walker, Cat. Heter. V: Ivory Coast⁴
173.¹ Congo¹
1881 *Roscius circumdatus* Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. Camerun³
275,² Pl. XXXI, Fig. 4. [Name preoccupied in *Antilochus*.] Calabar²
1895 *Roscius circumdatus* Haglund, Ö. V. A. F. LII: 465.³

Antilochus

1920 *Antilochus arcifer* [new name] Bergroth, Ark. Zool. XII, 17: 3.⁴

bicolor Lethierry

- 1888 *Antilochus bicolor* Lethierry, Ann. Mus. Genova XXIII: 463.¹ Banguey^{2,3}
Nias¹
- 1901 *Antilochus bicolor* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 140.² Sumatra²
- 1905 *Antilochus bicolor* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XXII: 205³ and 215.
- 1927 *Antilochus bicolor* Tauber, Konowia VI: 181.

bipunctatus (Signoret)

- 1861 *Odontopus bipunctatus* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (3) VIII (1860): 953.¹ Madagascar²
Mayotte¹
- 1863 *Antilochus bipunctatus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 395.
- 1866 *Antilochus bipunctatus* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 5.¹
- 1870 *Antilochus bipunctatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 104.² [Cat.]

boerhaviae (Fabricius)

- 1794 *Lygaeus boerhaviae* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 152. Senegal²
- 1803 *Lygaeus boerhaviae* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 220.¹ Boerhavia¹
- 1866 *Antilochus boerhaviae* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 4.² "Guinea"^{1,3}
- 1868 *Antilochus boerhaviae* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 80.³ Camerun^{4,5}
- 1870 *Antilochus boerhaviae* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 104. [Cat.] British East
- 1894 *Antilochus boerhaviae* Karsch, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 106.⁴ Africa⁶[?]
- 1896 *Antilochus submaculatus* Kirby, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) XVIII: 268, Pl. XII, Fig. 4.
- 1902 *Antilochus boerhaviae* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 36.
- 1902 *Antilochus boerhaviae* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 172.⁵
- 1922 *Antilochus boerhaviae* Courteaux, Voy. Rothschild Afr. Orient., Anim. Artic. I: 285.⁶ [recte *nigrocruciatu*s Stål?]

boerhaviae [nec Fabricius] Walker 1872, Kirby 1896. See *Antilochus nigrocruciatu*s Stål.

circumdatus (Walker) 1873. See *Antilochus reflexu*s Stål.

circumdatus (Distant) 1881. See *Antilochus arcifer* Bergroth.

coquebertii (Fabricius)

- 1784 *Cimex augur* [nec Fabr.] var. *a* Thunberg, Nova Ins. Spec. III: 58. Tranquebaria¹
Kashmir⁷
- 1803 *Lygaeus coquebertii* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 222.¹ Deccan⁷
- 1835 *Pyrrhocoris coquebertii* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 284. Bengal^{2,9}
Calcutta⁷
- 1840 *Astemma coquebertii* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 128. Burma⁵
- 1842 *Pyrrhocoris coquebertii* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VI: 77, Taf. 206, Fig. 647. Ceylon^{6,8,10}
Assam³

- 1850 *Odontopus coqueberti* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 179. Tenasserim⁴
Andaman Isl.⁷
- 1855 *Odontopus coqueberti* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 390. Malacca²
- 1863 *Antilochus coqueberti* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 394.² Cochin China
Formosa^{10,11}
- 1868 *Antilochus coqueberti* Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 131.
- 1868 *Antilochus coqueberti* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 81.
- 1870 *Antilochus coqueberti* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 103. [Cat.]
- 1872 *Odontopus coqueberti* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 177.¹⁰
- 1879 *Antilochus coqueberti* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) III: 127.³
- 1879 *Antilochus coqueberti* Distant, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal XLVIII: 37.⁴
- 1883 *Antilochus coqueberti* Lethierry, Ann. Mus. Genova XVIII: 649.⁵
- 1891 *Odontopus coqueberti* Kirby, Jour. Linn. Soc., Zool., XXIV: 103.⁶
- 1900 *Antilochus coqueberti* Kirkaldy, Entomol. XXXIII: 295. [Feeding on
Dysdercus cingulatus.]
- 1902 *Antilochus coqueberti* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 166,
Taf. III, Fig. 1. [pro parte; see also *A. nigripes* (Burmeister).]
- 1903 *Antilochus coqueberti* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind.-II: 101.⁷
- 1907 *Antilochus coqueberti* Kirkaldy, Entomol. XL: 283. [Feeding habits.]
- 1909 *Antilochus coqueberti* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 296.⁸
- 1909 *Antilochus coqueberti* Lefroy, Rec. Ind. Mus. III: 325.⁹
- 1913 *Antilochus coqueberti* Matsumura, Thous. Ins. Japan, Addit. I: 140,
Pl. XIV, Fig. 3.¹¹
- 1925 *Antilochus coqueberti* Singh-Pruthi, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 162, Pl.
XII, Fig. 64. [Morphology of male genitalia.]
- 1926 *Antilochus coqueberti* Esaki, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XXIV: 158.¹¹

discifer Stål

- 1863 *Antilochus discifer* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 394.¹ Sumatra³
- 1870 *Antilochus discifer* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 104. [Cat.] Nias³
- 1872 *Melamphaus sculifer* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 16.² Celebes⁴
- 1888 *Antilochus discifer* Lethierry, Ann. Mus. Genova
XXIII: 463.³ Java^{4,6}
Borneo¹
- 1901 *Antilochus discifer* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle
XXIV: 19,⁴ 141, and 197.⁵ Sumbawa⁴
Palawan⁵
- 1902 *Antilochus discifer* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)
IX: 36. [Synonymy.] Gilolo²
- 1905 *Antilochus discifer* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XXII:
128,⁶ 205, and 215 note 2.
- 1927 *Antilochus discifer* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 180.

discoidalis (Burmeister)

- 1834 *Lygaeus (Pyrrhocoris) discoidalis* Burmeister, Nova Philippines^{1,2,3}
Acta Acad. Leop. Carol. XVI, Suppl.: (299) 423,¹ Tab.
XLI, Fig. 12.
- 1835 *Pyrrhocoris discoidalis* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 284.

Antilochus

- 1854 *Physopelta haemorrhoidalis* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XI: 236.²
 1863 *Antilochus discoidalis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 394.
 1870 *Antilochus discoidalis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 104. [Cat.]
 1873 *Dindymus discoidalis* [as new] Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 6.³
 1902 *Antilochus discoidalis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 36.
 [Synonymy.]
 1927 *Antilochus discoidalis* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 180.

discoidalis var. **angulifer** (Walker)

- 1873 *Melamphaus angulifer* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 15.¹ Ceram¹
 1902 *Antilochus discoidalis* var. *angulifer* Distant, Ann. Mag.
 Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 36.
 1913 *Antilochus discoidalis* var. *angulifera* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.
 XXII: 167. [Cat.]

discoidalis (Walker) 1873. See *Antilochus discoidalis* Stål.

distantii (Reuter)

- 1887 *Neaeretus distantii* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. VIII: 92.¹ Madagascar¹
 1894 *Antilochus distantii* Bergroth, Ent. Nachr. 358.¹
 1902 *Antilochus distantii* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: Taf.
 III, Fig. 2.

haemorrhoidalis (Stål) 1854. See *Antilochus discoidalis* (Burmeister).

histrionicus Stål

- 1863 *Antilochus histrionicus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 395.¹ Timor¹
 Moluccas^{3,4}
 1870 *Antilochus histrionicus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 104.² Ceram^{1,2}
 1900 *Antilochus histrionicus* Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXV: 161.³ Key Islands⁵
 Celebes⁴
 1901 *Antilochus histrionicus* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 19, 148,
 and 198.⁴
 1919 *Antilochus histrionicus* Horváth, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXXV:
 309.⁵

immundulus Breddin

- 1901 *Antilochus immundulus* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XX: 83.¹ Damma
 Island¹

lineatipes [error] Breddin 1909. See *Antilochus lineatipes* (Stål).

lineatipes (Stål)

- 1858 *Odontopus lineatipes* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XV: 441.¹ Ceylon¹
 1860 *Dysdercus lineatipes* Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Zet. XXI: 405. Southern
 1863 *Antilochus lineatipes* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 395. India²
 1870 *Antilochus lineatipes* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 104. [Cat.]

- 1891 *Odontopus lineatipes* Kirby, Jour. Linn. Soc., Zool., XXIV: 104.¹
 1903 *Antilochus lineatipes* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 102.²
 1909 *Antilochus lineaticeps* [laps. calam.] Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 297.¹
 1910 *Antilochus lineatipes* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 94.

maximus Breddin

- 1900 *Antilochus maximus* Breddin, Deutsch. Ent. Zeitschr. Sumatra¹
 172.¹ Palawan¹
 1905 *Antilochus maximus* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Mindanao¹
 Hamburg XXII: 215, note 2.
 1927 *Antilochus maximus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 181 [listed]

nigripes (Burmeister)

- 1835 *Pyrrhocoris nigripes* Burmeister Handb. Ent. II: 284.¹ China^{2,3}
 1854 *Physopelta rubricosa* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XI: 236.² Philippines^{1,3}
 1863 *Antilochus nigripes* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: Sumatra⁴
 394.³ Tenasserim⁴
 1870 *Antilochus nigripes* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 103. [Cat.] Assam⁴
 1871 *Antilochus nigripes* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): Ceylon⁴
 665.
 1902 *Antilochus coquebertii* [pro parte] Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 166.
 1903 *Antilochus nigripes* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 102.⁴
 1927 *Antilochus nigripes* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 180.⁵

nigrocruciatus (Stål)

- 1855 *Odontopus nigrocruciatus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 35.¹ Natal¹
 1863 *Antilochus nigrocruciatus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. Caffraria²
 VII: 395.² Kenya³
 1866 *Antilochus nigrocruciatus* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 5.
 1870 *Antilochus nigrocruciatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 104. [Cat.]
 1872 *Antilochus boerhaviae* [nec Fabr.] Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 176.
 1896 *Antilochus boerhaviae* [nec Fabr.] Kirby, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) XVIII: 268.
 1902 *Antilochus nigrocruciatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 36.
 1920 *Antilochus nigrocruciatus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool., XII, 17: 3.³
 1922 *Antilochus boerhaviae* [nec Fabr.?] Courteaux, Voy. Rothschild Afr. Orient., Anim. Artic. I: 285.

pygmaeus Distant

- 1903 *Antilochus pygmaeus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: Ceylon¹
 102.¹

reflexus Stål

- 1863 *Antilochus reflexus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: Moluccas:
 395.¹ Wagiu²

Antilochus—*Neaeretus*—*Ectatops*

- 1870 *Antilochus reflexus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 105. [Cat.] Mysol¹
 1873 *Melamphaus circumdatus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 16.² Key Islands⁶
 1901 *Antilochus reflexus* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 144, note. Aru Islands^{2,3}
 1902 *Melamphaus circumdatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. New Guinea^{4,5}
 (7) IX: 44.
 1902 *Antilochus circumdatus* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI:
 166.³
 1911 *Melamphaus circumdatus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 596.⁴
 1914 *Melamphaus circumdatus* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. London XX: 342.⁵
 1919 *Antilochus reflexus* Horváth, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXXV: 309.⁶

rubricosus (Stål) 1854. See *Antilochus nigripes* (Burmeister).

russus Stål

- 1863 *Antilochus russus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 394.¹ India:¹
 1870 *Antilochus russus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 103. [Cat.] Sikkim¹
 1879 *Antilochus russus* Distant, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal Bhutan¹
 XLVIII: 37.² Assam³
 1879 *Antilochus russus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) Tenasserim²
 III: 127.³
 1903 *Antilochus russus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 101,⁴ Fig. 76.

scutifer (Walker) 1873. See *Antilochus discifer* Stål.

submaculatus Kirby 1896. See *Antilochus boerhaviae* (Fabricius).

violaceus Carlini

- 1892 *Antilochus violaceus* Carlini, Ann. Mus. Genova XXXII: Somaliland¹
 532.¹

Genus **NEAERETUS** Reuter

[Synonym of *Antilochus* Stål, q. v.]

Monotype *distantii* Reuter

Neaeretus 1887 Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. VIII: 92.

distantii Reuter 1887. See *Antilochus distantii* (Reuter).

Genus **ECTATOPS** Amyot and Serville

Logotype *limbatus* Amyot and Serville

- Ectatops 1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 273.
 1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 195.
 1864 De Vuillefroy, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (4) IV: 143.
 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 3.
 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 102 and 105.
 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 102. [Cites *limbatus* as type.]

adustus Walker

- 1873 *Ectatops adustus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 25.¹ Singapore¹

- 1901 *Ectatops adustus* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 141, note.
 1902 *Ectatops adustus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 36.

amabilis Walker 1873. See *Syncrotus amabilis* (Walker).

bipunctatus Taeuber

- 1927 *Ectatops bipunctatus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 183.¹ Philippines¹

coloratus Walker

- 1873 *Ectatops coloratus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 27.¹ Ceram¹
 1902 *Ectatops coloratus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 44.

costalis (Walker)

- 1873 *Melamphaus costalis* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 14.¹ Celebes¹
 1901 *Melamphaus costalis* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 19. [Listed only.]
 1902 *Ectatops costalis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 37.

distinctus De Vuillefroy

- 1864 *Ectatops distinctus* De Vuillefroy, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (4) IV: 144.¹ India: Silhet¹
 1870 *Ectatops distinctus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 106. [Cat.]
 1903 *Ectatops distinctus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 105.

erythromelas Stål

- 1863 *Ectatops erythromelas* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 397.¹ Cambodia¹[?]
 Philippines²[?]
 1870 *Ectatops erythromelas* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 105.²

fuscus Stål

- 1871 *Ectatops fuscus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 667.¹ Philippines¹
 1874 *Ectatops fuscus* Stål, Enum. Hem. IV: 167. [Cat.]
 1927 *Ectatops fuscus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 183.¹

gelanor Kirkaldy and Edwards

- 1902 *Ectatops gelanor* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 167.¹ Burma¹
 1903 *Ectatops gelanor* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 103,¹ Fig. 77.

gracilicornis Stål

- 1863 *Ectatops gracilicornis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 396.¹ Mysol¹
 New Guinea²
 1870 *Ectatops gracilicornis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 105. [Cat.]
 1911 *Ectatops gracilicornis* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 596.²
 1914 *Ectatops gracilicornis* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 341.²

imitator (Walker) 1873. See *Ectatops ophthalmicus* var. *rubiaceus* Amyot and Serville.

*Ectatops***indignus** (Walker)

- 1873 *Dindymus indignus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 10.¹ Assam⁵
 1873 *Ectatops largoides* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 24.² Burma^{3,5}
 1902 *Ectatops indignus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) Siam^{1,2,3}
 IX: 36.³ Palawan⁴[?]
 1902 *Ectatops indignus* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Mindanao⁴[?]
 Zeit. XXI: 172.⁴
 1903 *Ectatops indignus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 103.⁵

largoides Walker 1873. See *Ectatops indignus* (Walker).

lateralis De Vuillefroy

- 1864 *Ectatops lateralis* De Vuillefroy, Ann. Soc. Ent. France Silhet¹
 (4) IV: 144.¹
 1870 *Ectatops lateralis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 106. [Cat.]
 1903 *Ectatops lateralis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 105.

limbatus Amyot and Serville

- 1843 *Ectatops limbatus* Amyot and Serville, Hémipt. 273.¹ Java^{1,2}
 1863 *Ectatops limbatus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 396.² India³[?]
 1864 *Ectatops limbatus* De Vuillefroy, Ann. Soc. Ent. France Assam⁴[?]
 (4) IV: 144.
 1870 *Ectatops limbatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 105.³
 1879 *Ectatops limbatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) III: 127.⁴
 1903 *Ectatops limbatus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 104.

nervosus Breddin

- 1901 *Ectatops nervosus* Breddin, Soc. Ent. XVI: 11.¹ Borneo²
 1901 *Ectatops nervosus* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 141, note.² Banguey^{1,2,3}
 1905 *Ectatops nervosus* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Ham-
 burg XXII: 215.³
 1927 *Ectatops nervosus* Taeuber, Konowa VI: 184.

nigroscutellatus Signoret 1880. See *Astacops nigroscutellatus* (Signoret). [Fam. Lygaeidae.]

obscurus De Vuillefroy

- 1864 *Ectatops obscurus* De Vuillefroy, Ann. Soc. Ent. France Malacca¹
 (4) IV: 144.¹ Sumatra²
 1870 *Ectatops obscurus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 106. [Cat.]
 1901 *Ectatops obscurus* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 140.²

ophthalmicus (Burmeister)

- 1835 *Pyrrhocoris ophthalmicus* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: Silhet⁵
 284.¹ Malacca²
 1863 *Ectatops ophthalmicus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: Sumatra^{3,4,6}
 397. Java^{1,3,6}

- 1864 *Ectatops ophthalmicus* De Vuillefroy, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (4) IV: 143.² Borneo^{3,6}
Banguay⁶
- 1870 *Ectatops ophthalmicus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 106. [Cat.] Palawan^{3,4,6,7}
- 1900 *Ectatops rubiaceus* var. *ophthalmicus* Breddin, Abh. Senck. Naturf. Ges. XXV: 161.³ Philippines^{3,6,8}
- 1901 *Ectatops rubiaceus* var. *ophthalmicus* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 140.⁴
- 1902 *Ectatops ophthalmicus* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 166, Taf. III, Fig. 3.
- 1903 *Ectatops ophthalmicus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 104.⁵
- 1905 *Ectatops ophthalmicus* Breddin, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg XXII: 215.⁶
- 1909 *Ectatops seminiger* [nec Stål] Banks, Philip. Jour. Sci. IV: 576.⁷
- 1927 *Ectatops ophthalmicus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 181.⁸

ophthalmicus var. **rubiaceus** Amyot and Serville

- 1843 *Ectatops rubiaceus* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 273.¹ Assam⁶
- 1863 *Ectatops rubiaceus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 396. Burma⁶
- 1864 *Ectatops rubiaceus* De Vuillefroy, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (4) IV: 144.² Tenasserim⁶
Siam^{3,6}
- 1870 *Ectatops rubiaceus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 105. [Cat.] Malacca^{2,6}
- 1873 *Dindymus imitator* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 7.³ Sumatra^{4,5}
- 1900 *Ectatops rubiaceus* Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXV: 161.⁴ Java^{1,4}
Borneo⁴
- 1901 *Ectatops rubiaceus* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 140.⁵ Palawan^{4,5}
- 1902 *Ectatops rubiaceus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 37. Philippines⁴
- 1902 *Ectatops ophthalmicus* [var.] *rubiaceus* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 166.
- 1903 *Ectatops rubiaceus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 104.⁶
- 1905 *Ectatops ophthalmicus* var. *rubiaceus* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XXII: 215.

rubens Stål

- 1870 *Ectatops rubens* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 105.¹ Philippines¹
- 1871 *Ectatops rubens* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 667. [Listed.]
- 1927 *Ectatops rubens* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 183.¹

rubiaceus Amyot and Serville 1843. See *Ectatops ophthalmicus* var. *rubiaceus* Amyot and Serville.

?ruficosta Walker

- 1873 *Ectatops ruficosta* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 27.¹ New Guinea¹
- 1888 *Ectatops ruficosta* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 483.¹
- 1902 *Ectatops ruficosta* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 45. [Walker's type lost.]

Ectatops—*Saldoides*—*Dynamenais***saturnides** Kirkaldy and Edwards

- 1902 *Ectatops saturnides* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 166.¹ Moluccas:
Amboina¹

seminiger Stål

- 1863 *Ectatops seminiger* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 397.¹ Philippines¹
1870 *Ectatops seminiger* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 105. [Cat.]
1871 *Ectatops seminiger* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 666–67.¹ [With 4
vars.]
1909 *Ectatops seminiger* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 182.¹

seminiger Banks 1909 [nec Stål]. See *Ectatops ophthalmicus* (Burmeister).

signoreti Distant

- 1910 *Ectatops signoreti* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 94.¹ Silhet¹

speculum Breddin

- 1901 *Ectatops speculum* Breddin, Soc. Ent. XVI: 11.¹ Sumatra¹
1901 *Ectatops speculum* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 140.¹ [As
new.]

subjectus Walker

- 1873 *Ectatops subjectus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 26.¹ Celebes¹
1901 *Ectatops subjectus* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle
XXIV: 19. [Listed.]
1902 *Ectatops subjectus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 44.

tenuicornis Walker 1873. See *Aeschines bucculatus* Stål.

venustus Walker 1873. See *Dynamenais venusta* (Walker).

Genus **SALDOIDES** BreddinMonotype *ornatulus* Breddin

- Saldoides* 1901 Breddin, Soc. Ent. XVI: 26. [Diagnosis.]
1901 Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 141. [As new.]

ornatulus Breddin

- 1901 *Saldoides ornatulus* Breddin, Soc. Ent. XVI: 26.¹ Sumatra¹
1901 *Saldoides ornatulus* [as new] Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit.
142.¹

Genus **DYNAMENAIS** KirkaldyMonotype *venusta* (Walker)

- Dynamenais* 1905 Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 343.

venusta (Walker)

- 1873 *Ectatops venustus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 26.¹ New Guinea^{1,3}
1902 *Ectatops venustus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 44. New Britain²

- 1905 *Dynamenais venusta* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 344.²
 1914 *Dynamenais venusta* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 341.³

Genus **EUSCOPUS** StålMonotype *rufipes* Stål

Euscopus 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 102 and 106.

1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 105.

albatus Distant

- 1909 *Euscopus albatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) Bombay¹
 III: 496.¹
 1910 *Euscopus albatus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 94,¹ Fig. 45.

gestroi Distant

- 1903 *Euscopus gestroi* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 106.¹ Burma¹

indecorus (Walker)

- 1872 *Pyrhocoris indecorus* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 172.¹ Bengal³
 1902 *Euscopus indecorus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) Assam²
 IX: 37. Burma²
 1903 *Euscopus indecorus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: Ceylon²
 106.² Siam¹
 1909 *Euscopus indecorus* Lefroy, Rec. Ind. Mus. III: 326.³

indecorus var.? **stigmaticus** Breddin

- 1909 *Euscopus ?indecorus* var. *stigmaticus* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ceylon^{1,2}
 Ent. Belg. LIII: 297.¹
 1910 *Euscopus indecorus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 95.²

parviceps Breddin

- 1901 *Euscopus parviceps* Breddin, Soc. Ent. XVI: 26.¹ Sumatra¹
 1901 *Euscopus parviceps* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 143.¹ [As
 new.]
 1909 *Euscopus parviceps* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 297.

[*praetextatus* Breddin, inedit.]

- 1909 *Euscopus praetextatus* [without description] Breddin, Without
 Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 297. locality

pyrrhcoroides (Kirkaldy and Edwards) 1902. See *Euscopus rufipes* Stål.

rufipes Stål

- 1870 *Euscopus rufipes* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 106.¹ Assam^{3,5}
 1872 *Pyrhocoris vittiventris* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 171.² Yunnan⁶
 1879 *Pyrhocoris vittiventris* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Hindustan²
 (5) III: 127.³ Burma^{4,5}
 1902 *Aeschines pyrrhcoroides* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Java^{1,4,5}
 Ent. Zeit. XXI: 167,⁴ Taf. III, Figs. 7, 7a. Pulo Laut⁴

Euscopus—*Abulfeda*—*Aeschines*—*Armatillus*

1903 *Euscopus rufipes* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 106,⁵
Fig. 78.

1925 *Euscopus rufipes* China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) XVI: 463.⁶

stigmaticus Breddin 1909. See *Euscopus indecorus* var.? *stigmaticus* Breddin.

villiventris (Walker) 1872. See *Euscopus rufipes* Stål.

Genus **ABULFEDA** Distant

Monotype *punctatus* Distant

Abulfeda 1909 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) III: 495.

1910 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 95.

punctatus Distant

1909 *Abulfeda punctatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) Ceylon¹
III: 496.¹

1910 *Abulfeda punctatus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 95,¹ Fig. 46.

Genus **AESCHINES** Stål

Monotype *bucculatus* Stål

Aeschines 1863 Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 402.

1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 3.

1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 102 and 107.

bucculatus Stål

1863 *Aeschines bucculatus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: Malacca^{4,5}
402.¹ Sumatra⁵

1870 *Aeschines bucculatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 107.² [Cat.] Borneo^{1,2,3}

1872 *Pyrrhocoris ramosus* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 172.³ Banguey⁷

1873 *Eclatops tenuicornis* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 25.⁴ Pulo Laut⁶

1901 *Aeschines bucculatus* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 144.⁵

1902 *Aeschines bucculatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 37. [Synonymy.]

1902 *Aeschines buceolatus* [typogr. error] Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 167.

1902 *Aeschines bucculatus* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 172.⁶

1905 *Aeschines bucculatus* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XXII: 205 and 215.⁷

1927 *Aeschines bucculatus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 185.

pyrrhocoroides Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Euscopus rufipes* Stål.

ramosus (Walker) 1872. See *Aeschines bucculatus* Stål.

tenuicornis (Walker) 1873. See *Aeschines bucculatus* Stål.

Genus **ARMATILLUS** Distant

Orthotype *verrucosus* Distant

Armatillus 1908 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. IV: 432. [As a Pentatomid.]

Indra 1909 Breddin [nec Kirkaldy and Edwards], Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 298.

Armatillus 1909 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) III: 345.

1910 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 97.

1912 Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. X: 608.

glebulus (Breddin)

1909 *Indra glebula* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 299.¹ Ceylon¹

1910 *Indra glebula* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 99.

1912 *Armatillus glebulus* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. X: 608.

orthocephaloides (Breddin)

1912 *Indra orthocephaloides* Breddin, Arch. Naturgesch., Borneo¹
Jahrg. 78, A, 6: 87.¹

1912 *Armatillus orthocephaloides* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. X: 608.

timarchulus (Breddin)

1912 *Indra timarchula* Breddin, Arch. Naturgesch., Jahrg. 78, Madras¹
A, 6: 87.¹

1912 *Armatillus timarchulus* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. X: 608.

verrucosus Distant

1908 *Armatillus verrucosus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. IV: Burma¹
432,¹ Fig. 261.

1910 *Armatillus verrucosus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 97.

Genus **STICTAULAX** Stål

Monotype *circumsepta* Stål

Stictaulax 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 102, 107.

circumsepta Stål

1870 *Stictaulax circumsepta* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 107.¹ New Guinea¹

1873 *Dindymus effusus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 7.¹ Mysol¹

1902 *Stictaulax circumsepta* [laps. calam.] Distant, Ann.
Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 37.

circumsepta [error] Distant 1902. See *Stictaulax circumsepta* Stål.

effusa (Walker) 1873. See *Stictaulax circumsepta* Stål.

flammeola Distant

1901 *Stictaulax flammeola* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. New Guinea¹
588.¹

Genus **MELAMPHAUS** Stål

Monotype *faber* (Fabricius)

Melamphaus 1868 Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 83.

1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 102 and 108.

1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 107.

agnatus Bergroth

1894 *Melamphaus agnatus* Bergroth, Rev. d'Ent. XIII: 161.¹ Cambodia¹

Melamphaus

- angulifer* Walker 1873. See *Antilochus discoidalis* var. *angulifer* (Walker).
circundatus Walker 1873. See *Antilochus reflexus* Stål.
costalis Walker 1873. See *Ectatops costalis* (Walker).

faber (Fabricius)

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1787 <i>Cimex faber</i> Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 297. | Bengal bor. ⁷ |
| 1788 <i>Cimex faber</i> Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: 2188. | Assam ^{4,7} |
| 1794 <i>Lygaeus faber</i> Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 146. | Burma ⁷ |
| 1803 <i>Lygaeus faber</i> Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 215. ¹ | Ligor ² |
| 1868 <i>Melamphaus faber</i> Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 83. ² | Malacca ^{2,7,8} |
| 1870 <i>Melamphaus faber</i> Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 108. [Cat.] | Pulo Candor ¹ |
| 1871 <i>Melamphaus faber</i> Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 667. ³ | Sumatra ^{5,8} |
| | Borneo ⁸ |
| 1879 <i>Melamphaus faber</i> Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) III: 127. ⁴ | Palawan ^{6,8} |
| | Philippines ^{3,7} |
| 1901 <i>Melamphaus faber</i> Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 144. ⁵ | Mindanao ⁸ |
| 1902 <i>Melamphaus faber</i> Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 172. ⁶ | Mindoro ⁸ |
| 1903 <i>Melamphaus faber</i> Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 107, ⁷ Fig. 79. | |
| 1905 <i>Melamphaus faber</i> Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XXII: 215, note 4. ⁸ | |

femoratus Walker 1873. See *Melamphaus rubrocinctus* (Stål).

fulvomarginatus (Dohrn)

- | | |
|--|-------------------------|
| 1860 <i>Dysdercus fulvomarginatus</i> Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 405. ¹ | Ceylon ^{1,2} |
| | Travancore ² |
| 1868 <i>Melamphaus?</i> <i>fulvomarginatus</i> Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 84. | |
| 1870 <i>Melamphaus fulvomarginatus</i> Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 108. ¹ | |
| 1873 <i>Melamphaus lateralis</i> Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 13. ¹ | |
| 1873 <i>Melamphaus marginalis</i> Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 14. ¹ | |
| 1891 <i>Melamphaus fulvomarginatus</i> Kirby, Jour. Linn. Soc., Zool. XXIV: 105. | |
| 1891 <i>Melamphaus lateralis</i> Kirby, loc. cit. ¹ | |
| 1891 <i>Melamphaus marginalis</i> Kirby, loc. cit. ¹ | |
| 1902 <i>Melamphaus fulvomarginatus</i> Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 37. [Synonymy.] | |
| 1903 <i>Melamphaus fulvomarginatus</i> Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 108. ² | |
| 1909 <i>Melamphaus fulvomarginatus</i> Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 299. ² | |

lateralis Walker 1873. See *Melamphaus fulvomarginatus* (Dohrn).

lycoides Walker 1873. See *Iphita lycoides* (Walker).

marginalis Walker 1873. See *Melamphaus fulvomarginatus* (Dohrn).

rubidus Walker 1873. See *Pyrrhobaphus rubidus* (Walker) [Family Lygaeidae].

rubrocinctus (Stål)

- 1863 *Dysdercus?* *rubrocinctus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 403.¹ India bor.²
Assam^{1,3}
- 1870 *Melamphaus rubrocinctus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 108. Burma³
- 1873 *Melamphaus femoratus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 15.²
- 1902 *Melamphaus rubrocinctus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 37.
- 1903 *Melamphaus rubrocinctus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 108.³

scutifer Walker 1873. See *Antilochus discifer* Stål.

Genus **SERICOCORIS** KarschMonotype *acromelanthes* Karsch

- Sericocoris* 1892 Karsch, Ent. Nachr. 132. [Diagnosis.]
- 1894 Karsch, Stett. Ent. Zeit. LV: 106. [As new.]
- Hathor* 1902 Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 168.
[Monotype *zoraida* Kirkaldy and Edwards.]
- Sericocoris* 1912 Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXXI: 316.

acromelanthes Karsch

- 1892 *Sericocoris acromelanthes* Karsch, Ent. Nachr. 133.¹ Togo³
- 1894 *Sericocoris acromelanthes* [as new] Karsch, Stett. Ent. Camerun¹
Zeit. LV: 106,¹ Taf. I, Fig. 7. Gabon³
- 1895 *Sericocoris acromelanthes* Haglund, Ö. V. A. F. LII: Uganda²
464.¹
- 1902 *Sericocoris johnstoni* Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1902, I: 43.²
- 1912 *Sericocoris acromelanthes* Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXXI: 316.³
- 1912 *Sericocoris acromelanthes* Schumacher, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin. VI: 319.¹

cosmohymen Strand 1910. See *Sericocoris zoraida* (Kirkaldy and Edwards).

johnstoni Distant 1902. See *Sericocoris acromelanthes* Karsch.

zoraida (Kirkaldy and Edwards)

- 1902 *Hathor zoraida* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. Congo¹
XXI: 168,¹ Taf. III, Fig. 6.
- 1910 *Sericocoris cosmohymen* Strand, Ent. Rundschau XXVII: 151,¹ Text-
fig. 7.
- 1912 *Sericocoris zoraida* Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXXI: 316.

Genus **HATHOR** Kirkaldy and Edwards[Synonym of *Sericocoris*, q. v.]Monotype *zoraida* Kirkaldy and Edwards

- Hathor* 1902 Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 168.

zoraida Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Sericocoris zoraida* (Kirkaldy and Edwards).

Genus **CALLIBAPHUS** StålMonotype *longirostris* (Drury)

Callibaphus—*Roscius*

- Roscius* 1868 Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 83, subgenus *Callibaphus*.
Callibaphus 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 108.

albipennis Distant

- 1914 *Callibaphus albipennis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Uganda¹
 (8) XIII: 180.¹

fasciatus (Walker) 1872. See *Callibaphus longirostris* (Drury).

gigas Bergroth

- 1906 *Callibaphus gigas* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. L: Comoro Isl.¹
 198.¹

guineensis (Fabricius) 1803. See *Callibaphus longirostris* (Drury).

longirostris (Drury)

- 1782 *Cimex longirostris* Drury, Ill. Nat. Hist. III: Index and "Guinea"¹
 60, Pl. 43, Fig. 5. Sierra Leone²
- 1803 *Lygaeus guineensis* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 216.¹
- 1868 *Roscius* (*Callibaphus*) *longirostris* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 83.¹
- 1870 *Callibaphus longirostris* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 108. [Cat.]
- 1872 *Roscius longirostris* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 172.
- 1872 *Roscius fasciatus* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 174.²
- 1902 *Callibaphus longirostris* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 37.
- 1902 *Callibaphus longirostris* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI:
 172.²
- 1906 *Callibaphus longirostris* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. L: 199.

Genus **ROSCIUS** Stål

Monotype *elongatus* (Schaum)

- Roscius* 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 3, 8.
 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 102, 108.

circumdatus Distant 1881. See *Antilochus arcifer* Bergroth.

elongatus (Schaum)

- 1853 *Pyrrhocoris elongatus* Schaum, Ber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin Angola²
 358.¹ Mozambique¹
- 1862 *Pyrrhocoris* (*Physopelta*) *elongatus* Schaum, in Peters'
 Reise Mossamb., Ins. 46.
- 1866 *Roscius elongatus* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 8.¹
- 1870 *Roscius elongatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 109. [Cat.]
- 1892 *Roscius elongatus* Gerstäcker, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalt. IX: 50.¹
- 1893 *Roscius elongatus* Bergroth, Journ. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. [Lisbon] (2)
 No. X: 126.²

fasciatus Walker 1872. See *Callibaphus longirostris* (Drury).

guilielmi Bergroth

- 1926 *Roscius guilielmi* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. XVIII, A, No. 26: 11.¹ Belgian Congo¹

illustris Gerstäcker

- 1873 *Roscius illustris* Gerstäcker, Von der Decken's Reise III: 414,¹ Pl. XVII, Fig. 5. Zanzibar¹
Tanganyika
1892 *Roscius illustris* Gerstäcker, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalt. IX: 50.² Terr.²
Mozambique

quadriplagiatus (Schaum)

- 1853 *Pyrrhocoris quadriplagiatus* Schaum, Ber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 358.¹ Mozambique¹
1862 *Pyrrhocoris (Physopelta) quadriplagiatus* Schaum, in Peters' Reise Mossamb., Ins. 45.
1870 *Roscius quadriplagiatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 108. [Cat.]
1872 *Roscius quadriplagiatus* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 173. [Excl. var.]

quadriplagiatus var. Walker 1872. See *Antilochus arcifer* Bergroth.

Genus **ODONTOPUS** LaporteMonotype *sexpunctatus* Laporte

- Odontopus 1832 Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 37.
1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 270.
1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.
1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 4 and 6.
1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 102 and 109.
1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 108.
Probergrothius 1904 Kirkaldy, Entomol. XXXVII: 280. [Unnecessary new name.]
Odontopus 1905 Kirkaldy, Entomol. XXXVIII: 79.

analis Stål 1858. See *Physopelta analis* (Signoret).

angolensis Distant

- 1902 *Odontopus angolensis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 38.¹ Angola¹

apicicornis Fairmaire 1858. See *Cenaeus apicicornis* (Fairmaire).

aulmanni Aulmann 1912. See *Odontopus notabilis* Distant.

bimaculatus (Walker) 1873 [name preoccupied]. See *Odontopus nigricornis* Stål.

binotatus Stål 1863. See *Odontopus nigricornis* Stål.

bipunctatus Signoret 1861. See *Antilochus bipunctatus* (Signoret).

confusus Distant

- 1902 *Odontopus confusus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 39.¹ Tanganyika¹
Zanzibar

*Odontopus***dilectus** Walker

- 1872 *Odontopus dilectus* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 176.¹ Arabia:
 1902 *Odontopus dilectus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) Aden¹
 IX: 38.

exsanguis (Gerstäcker)

- 1892 *Cenacus? exsanguis* Gerstäcker, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Zanzibar¹
 Anstalt. IX: 50.¹ East Africa²
 1903 *Odontopus schoutedeni* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.
 XLVII: 290.²
 1906 *Odontopus schoutedeni* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XLIX (1905): 371.
 1906 *Odontopus (?) exsanguis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XLIX (1905):
 371.
 1913 *Odontopus exsanguis* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 169.

immunis (Walker) 1873. See *Odontopus nigricornis* Stål.

lineatipes Stål 1858. See *Antilochus lineatipes* (Stål).

[?] **maculicollis** Herrich-Schäffer

- 1850 *Odontopus maculicollis* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: Locality
 179. unknown

madagascariensis Blanchard

- 1849 *Astemma madagascariensis* Blanchard, in D'Orbigny, Madagascar¹
 Dict. Univ. Hist. Nat., Atlas, II, Hém., Pl. VI, Fig. 8.
 1861 *Odontopus madagascariensis* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (3) VIII
 (1860): 953.¹
 1863 *Odontopus madagascariensis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 393.
 1866 *Odontopus madagascariensis* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 6.¹
 1870 *Odontopus madagascariensis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 109.
 1887 *Odontopus madagascariensis* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. VIII: 92.¹
 1894 *Odontopus madagascariensis* Bergroth, Ent. Nachr. 358.¹

modestus Distant

- 1902 *Odontopus modestus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) Abyssinia³
 IX: 38.¹ Somaliland³
 1903 *Odontopus modestus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. Kenya^{1,2}
 XLVII: 291.²
 1905 *Odontopus modestus* Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XLIX: 16.³

nigricornis Stål

- 1861 *Odontopus nigricornis* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXII: 146. "India"^{3,4}
 1863 *Odontopus nigricornis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: Bombay^{1,7}
 393.4.¹ Mysore⁶
 1863 *Odontopus binotatus* Stål, op. cit. 393.5.² Burma⁷
 1870 *Odontopus nigricornis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 109.3. Tenasserim⁷
 1870 *Odontopus binotatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 109.4. Siam^{2,5}

- 1873 *Physopelta plana* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 21.12.³
 1873 *Physopelta bimaculata* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 22.13.⁴ [Name preoccupied.]
 1873 *Physopelta immunis* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 22.14.⁵
 1902 *Odontopus nigricornis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 38. [Synonymy].
 1902 *Odontopus nigricornis* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 169.
 1902 *Odontopus nigricornis* var. *siwa* Kirkaldy and Edwards, op. cit. 169.⁶
 1903 *Odontopus nigricornis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 109,⁷ Fig. 80.
 1910 *Odontopus nigricornis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 96. [Variation.]

nigrocruciatus Stål 1855. See *Antilochus nigrocruciatus* (Stål).

notabilis Distant

- 1902 *Odontopus notabilis* Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. I: 42,¹ Text-fig. 8. Uganda¹
 Tanganyika¹
 1903 *Odontopus notabilis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XLVII: 291.² "Congo"²
 Angola¹
 1912 *Odontopus aulmanni* Aulmann, Faun. Deutsch. Kolon. (5) IV: 121, Figs. 89, 90.
 1913 *Odontopus notabilis* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 170. [Cat.]

planus (Walker) 1873. See *Odontopus nigricornis* Stål.

sanguinolens Amyot and Serville

- 1843 *Odontopus sanguinolens* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 271.¹ "Bengal"¹
 Madras³
 1850 *Odontopus sanguinolens* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 178. Travancore³
 Ceylon²
 1863 *Odontopus sanguinolens* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 393. [Listed.]
 1868 *Odontopus sanguinolens* Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 130.²
 1868 *Odontopus varicornis* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 82 [pro parte].
 1870 *Odontopus varicornis* var. *sanguinolens* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 110.
 1903 *Odontopus sanguinolens* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 110.³

satyrus Bergroth

- 1912 *Odontopus satyrus* Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXXI: 313.¹ Comoro Isl.¹

schoutedeni Bergroth 1903. See *Odontopus exsanguis* (Gerstäcker).

scutellaris Walker

- 1872 *Odontopus scutellaris* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 178.¹ North Bengal¹
 1894 *Antilochus?* *scutellaris* Lethierry and Severin, Cat. Gén. Hém. II: 243.
 1902 *Odontopus scutellaris* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 38.
 1903 *Odontopus scutellaris* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 109.

*Odontopus—Probergrothius***sexpunctatus** Laporte

- 1832 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 37,¹ Senegal¹
Pl. 53, Fig. 5. "Guinea"⁴
- 1837 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Spinola, Essai Ins. Hém. 178. Gabon⁵
- 1843 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 271. Angola⁶
- 1849 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Guérin, in Lefebvre, Voy. Congo⁸
Abyss., Ins. 341.² Mozambique³
- 1850 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. Abyssinia²
IX: 178. Somaliland⁷
- 1862 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Schaum, in Peters, Reise Mos-
samb., Ins. 44.³
- 1863 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 392.⁴
- 1866 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 6.⁵
- 1870 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 109. [Cat.]
- 1893 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Bergroth, Journ. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. [Lisbon]
(2) No. X: 126.⁵
- 1900 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 48.⁷
- 1913 *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LVII: 239.⁸

siwa Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Odontopus nigricornis* Stål.

varicornis (Fabricius)

- 1787 *Cimex varicornis* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 298. "India"¹¹
- 1788 *Cimex varicornis* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: 2171. Coromandel
- 1794 *Lygaeus varicornis* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 151. Coast²
- 1803 *Lygaeus varicornis* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 220.¹ Ceylon^{2,3}
- 1868 *Odontopus varicornis* [partim] Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 81. Java²[?]
- 1870 *Odontopus varicornis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 110.²
- 1891 *Odontopus varicornis* Kirby, Jour. Linn. Soc., Zool., XXIV: 104.³
- 1902 *Odontopus varicornis* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 168.
[Variation.]
- 1903 *Odontopus varicornis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 109.³
- 1909 *Odontopus varicornis* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 299.³
- 1925 *Odontopus varicornis* Singh-Pruthi, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 162, Pl. XII,
Fig. 6. [Morphology of ♂ genitalia.]

versicolor Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Dindymus versicolor* (Herrich-Schäffer).

zoraida Kirkaldy and Edwards

- 1902 *Odontopus zoraida* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Burma¹
Zeit. XXI: 169.¹ [W. Africa² in
error.]
- 1913 *Odontopus zoraida* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. error.]
XXII: 170.² [Cat.]

Genus **PROBERGROTHIUS** Kirkaldy
[Synonym of *Odontopus* Laporte, q. v.]
Orthotype *sexpunctatus* (Laporte)



Probergrothius 1904 Kirkaldy, Entom. XXXVII: 280. [Unnecessary new name for *Odontopus* Laporte.]

sexpunctatus (Laporte) 1832. See *Odontopus sexpunctatus* Laporte.

Genus **DINDYMUS** Stål

Logotype *thoracicus* (Stål) = *bicolor* (Herrich-Schäffer)

- Dindymus* 1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.
Leptocoris 1861 Uhler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. XII (1860): 229. [nec Hahn]
Dindymus 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 103 and 110.
 1901 Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 175. [Distribution.]
 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 110.
Dindymoides 1914 Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 343. [Orthotype
variabilis (Stal).]
Dindymus 1927 Taeuber, Konowia VI: 186. [*Dindymoides*, syn. nov.]

abdominalis (Distant)

- 1914 *Dindymoides abdominalis* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Dutch New
 Lond. XX: 343,¹ Pl. XXXIV, Fig. 10. Guinea¹

albicornis (Fabricius)

- 1803 *Lygacus albicornis* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 223.¹ China^{1,3}
 1863 *Dindymus albicornis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: Tenasserim⁷
 399.² Java^{2,8}
 1868 *Dindymus albicornis* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 82.³ Sumatra⁶
 1870 *Dindymus albicornis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 110.⁴ Malacca⁴
 1901 *Dindymus albicornis* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 144.⁶
 1901 *Dindymus albicornis* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 175.
 1903 *Dindymus albicornis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 112.⁷
 1905 *Dindymus albicornis* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XXII:
 128.⁸

albicornis Walker 1873 [nec Fabricius]. See *Dindymus pulcher* Stål.

amboinensis (Fabricius)

- 1803 *Lygacus amboinensis* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 225.¹ Moluccas:
 1863 *Dindymus amboinensis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: Ternate²
 400. Amboina¹
 1865 *Dyndimus* [laps. calam.] *tricolor* Mayr, Verh. Zool. Bot.
 Ges. Wien XV: 436.¹
 1868 *Dindymus amboinensis* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 82.
 1870 *Dindymus amboinensis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 111.²
 1900 *Dindymus amboinensis* Horváth, Semon's Zool. Forschungsreise V, No. 5.¹

angur Stål 1855 [nec Fabricius]. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. *sanguineus* (Fabricius).

azalais Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Dindymus bicolor* (Herrich-Schäffer).

basifer Walker 1873. See *Dindymus pyrochrous* var. *basifer* Walker.

*Dindymus***bicolor** Herrich-Schäffer

- 1784 *Cimex augur* [nec Fabricius] var. δ Thunberg, Nova Ins. Java¹
Spec. III: 58, Fig. 69. Burma²
- 1840 *Pyrrhocoris bicolor* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VI:
27,¹ Pl. 189, Fig. 585.
- 1850 *Odontopus bicolor* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 179.
- 1855 *Dysdercus thoracicus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 391.
- 1861 *Dindymus thoracicus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.
- 1861 *Dindymus bicolor* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.
- 1863 *Dindymus bicolor* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 398.¹ [Synonymy.]
- 1870 *Dindymus bicolor* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 111. [Cat.]
- 1902 *Dindymus azalais* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 169,²
Taf. III, Fig. 8.
- 1903 *Dindymus bicolor* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 113.

biguttatus Walker 1873. See *Dysdercus biguttatus* (Walker).

bipustulatus Stål

- 1874 *Dindymus bipustulatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. IV: 168.¹ Zanzibar¹

cenaeus Distant

- 1902 *Dindymus cenaeus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) Southern
IX: 40.¹ India¹
- 1903 *Dindymus cenaeus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 114.¹
- 1913 *Dindymus?* *cenaeus* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 170. [Cat.]

cinctifer Walker 1873. See *Dindymus circumcinctus* Stål.

circumcinctus Stål

- 1863 *Dindymus circumcinctus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. Queensland¹
VII: 400.¹ New South
- 1868 *Dindymus circumcinctus* Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. Wales²
131,² Pl. III, Fig. 31.
- 1870 *Dindymus circumcinctus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 113. [Cat.]
- 1873 *Dindymus cinctifer* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 12.35.¹
- 1873 *Dindymus dubius* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 12.36.
- 1902 *Dindymus circumcinctus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 40.

circumcinctus var. *tristis* Mayr

- 1868 *Dindymus circumcinctus* var. *tristis* Mayr, Reise Novara, New South
Hem. 132,¹ Pl. III, Fig. 32. Wales¹

clarus Walker

- 1873 *Dindymus clarus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 6.¹ Celebes¹
- 1902 *Dindymus clarus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)
IX: 44. [Listed.]

croesus Distant

- 1914 *Dindymus croesus* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: New Guinea¹
342,¹ Pl. XXXIV, Fig. 9.

crudelis Stål

- 1863 *Dindymus crudelis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 397.¹ Celebes¹
 1870 *Dindymus crudelis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 111. [Cat.]
 1873 *Dindymus reduvioides* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 9.¹
 1900 *Dindymus crudelis* Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXV: 161.¹
 1901 *Dindymus crudelis* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 19.¹
 1902 *Dindymus crudelis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 39. [Synonymy.]

cruentus (Fabricius) 1803. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. *sanguineus* (Fabricius).

daiacus Breddin

- 1901 *Dindymus daiacus* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XX: 84.¹ Banguay¹
 1905 *Dindymus daiacus* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Palawan²
 Hamburg XXII: 215.¹
 1909 *Dindymus pulcher* [nec Stål] Banks, Philip. Jour. Sci. IV: 576.²
 1909 *Dindymus mundus* [nec Stål] Banks, Philip. Jour. Sci. IV: 576.²
 1927 *Dindymus daiacus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 189.²

debyi Lethierry

- 1885 *Dindymus Debyi* Lethierry, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXIX: Sumatra^{1,2}
 p. clv.¹ Borneo²
 1901 *Dindymus debyi* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 145.² Banguay²
 1905 *Dindymus debyi* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Ham- Palawan²
 burg XXII: 205 and 215.²
 1927 *Dindymus debyi* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 187.

decisus Walker

- 1873 *Dindymus decisus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 5.¹ New Guinea¹
 1902 *Dindymus decisus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 44. [Listed.]
 1911 *Dindymus decisus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 596.¹
 1914 *Dindymus decisus* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 342.¹

decolor Breddin

- 1900 *Dindymus decolor* Breddin, Deutsch. Ent. Zeitschr. 173.¹ New Guinea¹
 1914 *Dindymus decolor* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 342.¹

discoidalis Walker 1873. See *Antilochus discoidalis* (Burmeister).

dubius Walker 1873. See *Dindymus circumcinctus* Stål.

effusus Walker 1873. See *Stictaulax circumsepta* Stål.

famosus Distant

- 1901 *Dindymus famosus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. Duke of York
 589.¹ Island¹
 1905 *Dindymus famosus* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. New Britain²
 344.²

*Dindymus***fecialis** Stål

- 1863 *Dindymus fecialis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 397.¹ Philippines¹
 1870 *Dindymus fecialis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 112. [Cat.] Luzon²
 1871 *Dindymus fecialis* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 666.¹
 1927 *Dindymus fecialis* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 187.²

flavipes (Signoret)

- 1858 *Dysdercus flavipes* [♀] Signoret, Thomson's Arch. Ent. Ivory Coast²
 II: 308.587.¹ "Guinea"³
 1858 *Dysdercus nigrolarsus* [♂] Signoret, op. cit. 308.589.² Gabon¹
 1863 *Dindymus flavipes* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 403. Madagascar⁴[?]
 1866 *Dindymus flavipes* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 7.
 1870 *Dindymus flavipes* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 113.³
 1886 *Dindymus flavipes* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France 27.⁴

geniculatus Breddin 1901. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. *geniculatus* Breddin.

haematideus (Fabricius) 1803. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. *sanguineus* (Fabricius).

hypogastricus (Herrich-Schäffer) 1850. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* (Fabricius).

imitator Walker 1873. See *Ectatops ophthalmicus* var. *rubiaceus* Amyot and Serville.

indignus Walker 1873. See *Ectatops indignus* (Walker).

? **intermedius** Walker

- 1873 *Dindymus intermedius* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 9.¹ Mysol¹
 1902 *Dindymus intermedius* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
 (7) IX: 39. [Type specimen is an immature individual.]

lanius Stål

- 1863 *Dindymus lanius* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 401.¹ "India"¹¹
 1870 *Dindymus lanius* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 113. [Cat.] Assam^{2,4}
 1879 *Dindymus lanius* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) Burma^{3,4}
 III: 127.² Yunnan⁴
 1902 *Dindymus thyonens* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 170,³
 Taf. III, Fig. 9.
 1903 *Dindymus lanius* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 110,⁴ Fig. 81.

limbaticollis Breddin

- 1901 *Dindymus limbaticollis* Breddin, Allgem. Zeitschr. Ent. Celebes^{1,2}
 VIII: 115.¹
 1901 *Dindymus limbaticollis* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 19²
 [localities] and 81 [description].

meridionalis Taeuber 1927. See *Dindymus sphaerocephalus* subsp. *meridionalis* Taeuber.

mundus (Stål)

- 1863 *Dindymus mundus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 398.¹ Philippines¹
 1870 *Dindymus mundus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 110. [Cat.]

- 1871 *Dindymus mundus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 666.
 1914 [*Dindymoides mundus*] Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 343. [By inference.]
 1927 *Dindymus mundus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 187.

mundus Banks 1909 [nec Stål]. See *Dindymus daiacus* Breddin.

natalensis Distant

- 1902 *Dindymus natalensis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) Natal¹
 IX: 40.¹

nigellus Distant

- 1888 *Dindymus nigellus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 483.¹ New Guinea¹

nigriceps (Stål)

- 1855 *Pyrrhocoris nigriceps* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 35.¹ Natal¹
 1861 *Cenaeus nigriceps* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196. [This species?]
 1866 *Odonotopus nigriceps* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 7.
 1870 *Dindymus nigriceps* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 113.

nigricollis Stål 1870. See *Dindymus pyrochrous* var. *nigricollis* Stål.

nigrotarsus (Signoret) 1858. See *Dindymus flavipes* (Signoret).

obesus Distant

- 1901 *Dindymus obesus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 589.¹ Sumatra¹

ovalis Stål

- 1863 *Dindymus ovalis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 401.¹ "India"¹¹
 1870 *Dindymus ovalis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 112. [Cat.]
 1903 *Dindymus ovalis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 112.

pulcher Stål

- 1863 *Dindymus pulcher* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 400.¹ Philippines¹
 1870 *Dindymus pulcher* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 110. [Cat.] Luzon²
 1871 *Dindymus pulcher* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 666.¹ Bohol²
 1873 *Dindymus albicornis* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 4.¹ [partim]
 1909 *Dindymus pulcher* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 188.²

pulcher Banks 1909 [nec Stål]. See *Dindymus daicus* Breddin.

pyrochrous (Boisduval)

- 1835 *Dysdercus pyrochrous* Boisduval, Voy. Astrolabe, Ins., Moluccas^{2,3,4}
 II: 642,¹ Pl. XI, Fig. 9. Kei Isl.^{5,8,9}
 1870 *Dindymus pyrochrous* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 112.² [Cat.] Aru Isl.^{2,5,8,9}
 1873 *Dindymus varius* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 9.³ New
 1888 *Dindymus varius* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 483.⁹ Guinea^{1,3,7,9}
 1900 *Dindymus pyrochrous* Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. New Britain⁶
 Ges. XXV: 162.⁴

Dindymus

- 1902 *Dindymus pyrochrous* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 39.
 1902 *Dindymus pyrochrous* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 172.⁵
 1905 *Dindymus pyrochrous* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 345.⁶
 1911 *Dindymus pyrochrous* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 596.⁷
 1914 *Dindymus pyrochrous* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 342.
 1919 *Dindymus pyrochrous* Horváth, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXXV: 309.⁸

pyrochrous var. **basifer** Walker

- 1873 *Dindymus basifer* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 5.¹ Moluccas¹
 1900 *Dindymus pyrochrous* var. *basifer* Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXV: 162.¹
 1902 *Dindymus basifer* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 44.

pyrochrous var. **nigricollis** Stål

- 1870 *Dindymus pyrochrous* var. *nigricollis* Stål, Enum. Hem. New Guinea¹
 I: 112.¹

redwioides Walker 1873. See *Dindymus crudelis* Stål.

relatus Distant

- 1902 *Dindymus relatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 40.¹ Tanganyika¹

rubiginosus (Fabricius)

- 1787 *Cimex rubiginosus* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 301. Assam^{6,9}
 1788 *Cimex rubiginosus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., Ed. 13, I, 4: 2174. Burma⁹
 Tenasserim^{5,9}
 1794 *Lygaeus rubiginosus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 159. Malabar⁹
 1803 *Lygaeus rubiginosus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 226.¹ Sumatra^{2,8}
 1835 *Pyrrhocoris rubiginosus* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 284.² Java^{3,4,8}
 Lombok⁷
 1850 *Dysdercus rubiginosus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 177. Formosa¹⁰
 [var. typ.?[]]
 1850 *Dysdercus hypogastricus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 177.³ Tab. 317, Fig. 979. [Cape of Good Hope,¹
 in error.]
 1861 *Dindymus rubiginosus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196. [Credited to Burmeister.]
 1861 *Dindymus hypogastricus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.
 1863 *Dindymus rubiginosus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 399.
 1863 *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. b [= *hypogastricus*] Stål, loc. cit.
 1870 *Dindymus rubiginosus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 111.⁴ [Cat.]
 1879 *Dindymus rubiginosus* Distant, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal XLVIII: 37.⁵
 1879 *Dindymus rubiginosus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) III: 127.⁵
 1899 *Dindymus rubiginosus* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XVI: 21.⁷

- 1901 *Dindymus rubiginosus* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 19,⁸ 141, 175, 197.
 1903 *Dindymus rubiginosus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 111.⁹
 1905 *Dindymus rubiginosus* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XXII: 129.
 1914 *Dindymus rubiginosus* Bergroth, Ent. Mitt. III: 354.
 1926 *Dindymus rubiginosus* Esaki, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XXIV: 158.¹⁰

rubiginosus var. geniculatus Breddin

- 1901 *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. *geniculatus* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV. 19,¹ and 82 [descr.]. Celebes¹
 Formosa²
 1914 *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. *geniculatus* Bergroth, Ent. Mitt. III. 354.²

rubiginosus var. sanguineus (Fabricius)

- 1784 *Cimex augur* [nec Fabricius] var. β Thunberg, Nov. Ins. Spec. III: 58. China^{2,3}
 HongKong^{5,6}
 1794 *Lygaeus sanguineus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 155. India^{1,3}
 1803 *Lygaeus cruentus* [name preoccupied; unnecessary new name for *sanguineus*] Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 223.¹ Assam⁵
 Burma⁵
 1803 *Lygaeus haematideus* [new name for *cruentus*] Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng., Emend., and Index, p. 14. Siam⁴
 1831 *Pyrhhoris haematideus* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. I: 9,² Taf. 1, Fig. 3.
 1850 *Dysdercus haematideus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 177.
 1855 *Dysdercus augur* [nec Fabricius] Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 391.
 1861 *Leptocoris haematideus* Uhler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. XII (1860): 229.⁵
 1863 *Dindymus augur* [nec Fabricius] Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 398.²
 1868 *Dindymus haematideus* Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 130⁶ and 131 [synonymy].
 1868 *Dindymus sanguineus* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 82.³
 1870 *Dindymus sanguineus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 112. [Cat.]
 1894 *Dindymus sanguineus* Lethierry and Severin, Cat. Gén. Hém. II: 247.⁴
 1903 *Dindymus sanguineus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 112.⁵
 1908 *Dindymus sanguineus* Kershaw and Kirkaldy, Jour. Bombay Soc. Nat. Hist. XVIII: 596,⁶ Text-figs. 1-4, Pl., Figs. 1a-5a.
 1914 *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. *sanguineus* Bergroth, Ent. Mitt. III: 354.

rutilans Walker

- 1873 *Dindymus rutilans* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 8.¹ Siam¹
 1902 *Dindymus rutilans* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 44.

sanguineus (Fabricius) 1794. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. *sanguineus* (Fabricius).

semirufus Stål

- 1863 *Dindymus semirufus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 400.¹ Cambodia¹

Dindymus

1870 *Dindymus semirufus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 111. [Cat.]

simplex Walker 1873. See *Dysdercus simplex* (Walker).

sita Kirby 1891. See *Physopelta sita* (Kirby).

sphaerocephalus Stål

1863 *Dindymus sphaerocephalus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 397.¹ Philippines¹
Luzon²

1870 *Dindymus sphaerocephalus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 112.
[Cat.]

1871 *Dindymus sphaerocephalus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 665.

1927 *Dindymus sphaerocephalus sphaerocephalus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 186.²

sphaerocephalus subsp. **meridionalis** Taeuber

1927 *Dindymus sphaerocephalus* subsp. *meridionalis* Taeuber, Philippines¹
Konowia VI: 186.¹

thoracicus (Stål) 1855. See *Dindymus bicolor* (Herrich-Schäffer).

thunbergi (Stål)

1784 *Cimex augur* [nec Fabricius] var. γ Thunberg, Nova Madras^{1,2}[?]
Ins. Spec. III: 58, Fig. 68. Sumatra^{3,5}

1855 *Dysdercus thunbergi* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 391.¹ Java^{3,6}

1861 *Dindymus thunbergi* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196. Moluccas⁴

1870 *Dindymus thunbergi* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 111.² Philippines³

1894 *Dindymus thunbergi* Lethierry and Severin, Cat. Gén. Hém. II: 247.³

1900 *Dindymus thunbergi* Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXV: 161.⁴

1901 *Dindymus thunbergi* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 145.⁵

1905 *Dindymus thunbergi* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg XXII: 129.⁶

thyoneus Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Dindymus lanius* Stål.

tricolor Mayr 1865. See *Dindymus amboinensis* (Fabricius).

tristis Mayr 1868. See *Dindymus circumcinctus* var. *tristis* Mayr.

variabilis (Stål)

1871 *Dindymus variabilis* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 666.¹ Philippines¹
Mindanao²

1874 *Dindymus variabilis* Stål, Enum. Hem. IV: 167. [Cat.]

1914 *Dindymoides variabilis* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 343.

1927 *Dindymus variabilis* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 187.²

varius Walker 1873. See *Dindymus pyrochrous* (Boisduval).

ventralis Mayr

- 1866 *Dindymus ventralis* Mayr, Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien XVI: 364. [Without locality.] New Holland²
Philippines^{3,4}
- 1867 *Dindymus ventralis* Frauenfeld, Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien XVII: 456.¹ At sea near
Caroline Isl.¹
- 1868 *Dindymus ventralis* Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 132² and 133, note;³ Pl. III, Fig. 33. Australia⁴
- 1870 *Dindymus ventralis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 113.⁴ [Cat.]
- 1927 *Dindymus ventralis* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 189, note.

venustus Walker

- 1873 *Dindymus venustus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 8.¹ New Guinea¹
- 1902 *Dindymus venustus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 45. [Type lost.]

venustus (Stål)

- 1863 *Dindymus venustus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 398.¹ Philippines¹
Mindanao²
- 1870 *Dindymus venustus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 110. [Cat.]
- 1871 *Dindymus venustus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 666.
- 1914 [*Dindymoides venustus*] Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 343. [By inference.]
- 1927 *Dindymus venustus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 187.²

versicolor (Herrich-Schäffer)

- 1850 *Odontopus versicolor* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 178, Tab. 315, Fig. 969. Australia²
Tasmania¹
- 1870 *Dindymus versicolor* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 113.¹ New Zealand²
- 1913 *Dindymus versicolor* Quaintance, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. XV: 60.² [Feeding habits.]
- 1922 *Dindymus versicolor* Myers, New Zealand Jour. Sci. Techn. V: 5.³

vinulus Stål

- 1863 *Dindymus vinulus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 400.¹ Philippines¹
- 1870 *Dindymus vinulus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 110. [Cat.] Leyte²
- 1871 *Dindymus vinulus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 666.¹ Siargao²
- 1927 *Dindymus vinulus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 188.² Mindanao²

violaceus (Montrouzier)

- 1855 *Lygaeus violaceus* Montrouzier, Ann. Sci. Phys. Nat. (2) VII: 107.¹ Woodlark Isl.¹
- 1907 *Dindymus violaceus* Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LI: 115.

Genus **DINDYMOIDES** Distant[Synonym of *Dindymus* Stål, q. v.]Orthotype *variabilis* Stål*Dindymoides* 1914 Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 343.*Dindymus* 1927 Taeuber, Konowia VI: 185. [pro parte.]

Dindymoides—*Delecampus*—*Syncrotus*—*Cenaeus**abdominalis* Distant 1914. See *Dindymus abdominalis* (Distant).*mundus* (Stål) Distant 1914. See *Dindymus mundus* Stål.*variabilis* (Stål) Distant 1914. See *Dindymus variabilis* Stål.*venustus* (Stål) Distant 1914. See *Dindymus venustus* Stål.Genus **DELECAMPIUS** DistantMonotype *typicus* Distant

Delecampus 1903 Distant, Fasc. Malay. Zool. I: 252.

typicus Distant1903 *Delecampus typicus* Distant, Fasc. Malay. Zool. I: 253.¹ Malacca¹
Pl. XV, Fig. 11.Genus **SYNCROTUS** BergrothMonotype *circumscriptus* Bergroth

Syncrotus 1895 Bergroth, Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria VII: 292.

amabilis (Walker)1873 *Ectatops amabilis* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 26.¹ Aru Isl.¹1902 *Syncrotus amabilis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)
IX: 40.**circumscriptus** Bergroth1895 *Syncrotus circumscriptus* Bergroth, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic- Queensland¹
toria VII: 293.¹ [♀]1907 *Syncrotus circumscriptus* Kirkaldy, Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. XXXII:
770.¹ [♂]Genus **CENAEUS** StålLogotype *carnifex* (Fabricius)

Cenaeus 1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.

1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 3 and 8.

1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 102 and 113.

Pyrrhocoris 1872 Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 167. [pro parte]**abortivus** Gerstäcker1873 *Cenaeus abortivus* Gerstäcker, Von der Decken's Reise Zanzibar¹
III: 413,¹ Pl. XVII, Fig. 4. Kenya²1910 *Cenaeus abortivus* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Sjöstedt's
Kilimand. Exp. II, Fasc. 12: 152.²**annulifer** Bergroth1912 *Cenaeus annulifer* Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXXI: Ivory Coast¹
314.¹**apicicornis** (Fairmaire)1858 *Odontopus apicicornis* Fairmaire, Thomson's Arch. Ent. "Guinea"³
II: 307.¹ Gabon¹

1863 *Cenaeus apicicornis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: 404.¹ Camerun²

1866 *Cenaeus apicicornis* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 9.¹

1870 *Cenaeus apicicornis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 113. [Cat.]

1894 *Cenaeus apicicornis* Karsch, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 106.²

1895 *Cenaeus apicicornis* Haglund, Ö. V. A. F. LII: 465.²

? **argillosus** Bergroth

1912 *Cenaeus argillosus* Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXXI: 315.¹ Dahomey¹
Madagascar¹

bifasciatus Haglund

1895 *Cenaeus bifasciatus* Haglund, Ö. V. A. F. LII: 465.¹ Camerun¹

capensis-ruber (DeGeer) 1778. See *Cenaeus carnifex* (Fabricius).

carnifex (Fabricius)

1775 *Cimex carnifex* Fabricius, Syst. Ent. 721. Cape of Good

1778 *Cimex carnifex* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. II: 258. Hope^{1,3}

1778 *Cimex capensis-ruber* DeGeer, Mém. Hist. Ins. VII: [Rio Janeiro,³
619, Pl. 46, Figs. 7, 8. Java,³

1781 *Cimex carnifex* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. II: 366. Southern

1783 *Cimex capensis-ruber* Retzius, Gen. Spec. Ins. 85. Europe,²

1787 *Cimex carnifex* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 301. in error.]

1788 *Cimex carnifex* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., Ed. 13, I, 4: 2174.

1794 *Lygaeus carnifex* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 160.

1803 *Lygaeus carnifex* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 226.¹

1822 *Lygaeus carnifex* Thunberg, Hem. Rostr. Capens. IV: 1.

1822 *Lygaeus immaculatus* Thunberg, Hem. Rostr. Capens. IV: 1.

1834 *Pyrrhocoris scutellaris* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. II: 118,¹ Tab. 66, Fig. 199.

1835 *Pyrrhocoris carnifex* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 286.¹

1840 *Astemma carnifex* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 129.

1850 *Dysdercus carnifex* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 177.

1861 *Dysdercus carnifex* Uhler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. XII (1860): 229.¹

1861 *Pyrrhocoris sanguineus* Fieber, Europ. Hem. 162.²

1861 *Cenaeus carnifex* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.

1866 *Cenaeus carnifex* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 9,¹ and IV: 255.

1868 *Cenaeus carnifex* Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 134.³

1870 *Cenaeus carnifex* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 114. [Cat.]

dimidiaticeps Bergroth

1894 *Cenaeus dimidiaticeps* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. Camerun¹
XXXVIII: 539.¹ Gabon¹

exsanguis Gerstäcker 1892. See *Odontopus exsanguis* (Gerstäcker).

gowdeyi Bergroth

1912 *Cenaeus Gowdeyi* Bergroth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) Uganda¹
X: 194.¹

Cenaeus

- 1926 *Cenaeus Gowdeyi* [typogr. error] Bergroth, Ark. Zool. XVIII, A, No. 26: 12.² Belgian Congo²

immaculatus (Thunberg) 1822. See *Cenaeus carnifex* (Fabricius).

kilimanus Schouteden

- 1910 *Cenaeus kilimanus* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Sjöstedt's Kilimand. Exp. II, Fasc. 12: 152.¹ Kenya¹

longulus Bergroth

- 1894 *Cenaeus longulus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXXVIII: 540.¹ Gabon¹

luridus Reuter

- 1882 *Cenaeus luridus* Reuter, Öfv. Finsk. Vet. Soc. Förh. XXV: 28.¹ Gold Coast¹

[*nigriceps* Stål MS]

- 1861 *Cenaeus nigriceps* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196. [Without description; may be *Dindymus nigriceps* (Stål).]

pectoralis (Stål)

- 1855 *Pyrrhocoris pectoralis* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 36.¹ Southern
1861 *Cenaeus pectoralis* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196. Abyssinia⁴
1866 *Cenaeus pectoralis* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 9.² Mozambique³
1870 *Cenaeus pectoralis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 114. [Cat.] Natal^{1,2}
— *Cenaeus pectoralis* Montandon, Junod's Ins. Delagoa, Hémip. 218.³ [Can not locate reference.]
1922 *Cenaeus pectoralis* Courteaux, Voy. Rothschild Afr. Orient., Anim. Art. I: 285.⁴

plebejus Haglund

- 1895 *Cenaeus plebejus* Haglund, Ö. V. A. F. LII: 466.¹ Camerun¹

sanguineus (Fieber) 1861. See *Cenaeus carnifex* (Fabricius).

sanguinolentus Haglund

- 1895 *Cenaeus sanguinolentus* Haglund, Ö. V. A. F. LII: 465.¹ Camerun^{1,2}
1912 *Cenaeus sanguinolentus* Schumacher, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin VI: 319.²

scutellaris (Hahn) 1834. See *Cenaeus carnifex* (Fabricius).

semiflavus Distant

- 1902 *Cenaeus semiflavus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 41.¹ Uganda¹
1909 *Cenaeus semiflavus* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XIX: 79,¹ Pl. II, Fig. 10.

sjöstedti Schouteden

- 1910 *Cenaeus sjöstedti* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Sjöstedt's Kenya
Kilimand. Exp. II, Fasc. 12: 152.¹

usambarae Schouteden

- 1910 *Cenaeus usambarae* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Sjöstedt's Usambara¹
Kilimand. Exp. II, Fasc. 12: 152.¹

Genus **DERMATINUS** StålMonotype *lugens* (Fabricius)

- Dermatinus* 1853 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. X: 260. [Nomen nudum; no species named.]
Dermatinus 1854 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XI: 236. [Valid.]
 1855 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 36.
 1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.
 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 4 and 12.
 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 103 and 114.
Pyrrhocoris 1872 Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 167. [pro parte]
Dermatinus 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 115. [Incorrectly cites *limbifer*
as type; not an original species.]

aethiopicus Lethierry

- 1883 *Dermatinus aethiopicus* Lethierry, Ann. Mus. Genova Abyssinia¹
XVIII: 749.¹

aethiopicus Courteaux 1907. See *Aderrhis africanus* (Courteaux).

apicalis Reuter

- 1882 *Dermatinus apicalis* Reuter, Öfv. Finsk. Vet. Soc. Gold Coast¹
Förh. XXV: 28.¹

aurantiacus Signoret 1861. See *Scantius aurantiacus* (Signoret).

centralis Signoret 1861. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).

distinctus Schouteden

- 1910 *Dermatinus distinctus* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Kilimanjaro¹
Sjöstedt's Kilimand. Exp. II, Fasc. 12: 153.¹

erebus Distant

- 1909 *Dermatinus erebus* [typogr. error] Distant, Ann. Soc. India: United
Ent. Belg. LIII: 360.¹ Provinces¹
1910 *Dermatinus erebus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 97. Ceylon¹

limbifer Stål

- 1855 *Dermatinus limbifer* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 36.¹ Mozambique²
1866 *Dermatinus limbifer* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 12. Natal¹
1870 *Dermatinus limbifer* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 114. [Cat.] Transvaal³
1875 *Dermatinus limbifer* Wallengren, Ö. V. A. F. XXXII:
134.³

Dermatinus—*Aderrhis*

- *Dermatinus limbifer* Montandon, Junod's Ins. Delagoa, Hémip. 218.²
[Can not locate reference.]
1903 *Dermatinus limbifer* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 115. [Erroneously
cited as genotype.]

lugens Stål

- 1854 *Dermatinus lugens* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XI: 236.¹ Cape of Good
1860 *Pyrrhocoris lugens* Stål, Eugen. Resa, Ins. 253.¹ Hope¹
1866 *Dermatinus lugens* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 12.¹
1870 *Dermatinus lugens* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 114. [Cat.]

lugubris Distant

- 1903 *Dermatinus lugubris* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: Madras¹
115,¹ Fig. 83. Central
1909 *Dermatinus lugubris* Lefroy, Rec. Ind. Mus. III: 326.² Prov.²
Bengal²

notatus Wallengren

- 1875 *Dermatinus notatus* Wallengren, Ö. V. A. F. XXXII: Transvaal¹
134.¹

reticulatus Signoret 1881. See *Scantius reticulatus* (Signoret).

schulzii Schouteden

- 1910 *Dermatinus schulzii* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergenb. Sjö- Usambara¹
stedt's Kilimand. Exp. II, Fasc. 12: 153.¹

tartareus Stål

- 1855 *Dermatinus tartareus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 36.¹ Southern
1866 *Dermatinus tartareus* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 12. Abyssinia³
1870 *Dermatinus tartareus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 114. [Cat.] Kenya²
1891 *Pyrrhocoris truncatipennis* Fallou, Rev. d'Ent. X: 8. Natal¹
1892 *Dermatinus tartareus* Bergroth, Rev. d'Ent. XI: 262.
1910 *Dermatinus tartareus* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergenb. Sjöstedt's Kilimand.
Exp. II, Fasc. 12: 153.² [Variation.]
1922 *Dermatinus tartareus* Courteaux, Voyage Rothschild Afr. Orient., Anim.
Artic. I: 285.³
1925 *Dermatinus tartareus* Hesse, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. XXIII: 86. [Alate form.]

truncatipennis Fallou 1891. See *Dermatinus tartareus* Stål.

Genus **ADERRHIS** BergrothMonotype *pulla* Bergroth

- Adherris* 1906 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. L: 199. [typogr. error.]
Aderrhis 1906 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. L: 251.

africana Courteaux

- 1907 *Dermatinus aethiopicus* [name preoccupied] Courteaux, Abyssinia¹

Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris XIII: 330.¹

1908 *Dermatinus africanus* [new name] Courteaux, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris XIV: 192.

1913 *Aderrhis aethiopica* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 171. [Cat.]

1922 *Dermatinus africanus* Courteaux, Voy. Rothschild Afr. Orient., Anim. Art. I: 385.¹

pulla Bergroth

1906 *Aderrhis pulla* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. L: 200,¹ Pemba Island¹
Fig. 1. [E. Africa]

Genus **MYRMOPLASTA** Gerstäcker

Monotype *mira* Gerstäcker

Myrmoplasta 1892 Gerstäcker, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalt. IX: 51.

1900 Martin, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris VI: 21.

mira Gerstäcker

1892 *Myrmoplasta mira* Gerstäcker, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. East Africa¹
Anstalt. IX: 51,¹ 2 text-figs.

nigra Courteaux 1922. See *Myrmoplasta potteri* var. *nigra* Courteaux.

potteri Martin

1900 *Myrmoplasta potteri* Martin, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Abyssinia¹
Paris VI: 20.¹ Uganda²

1909 *Myrmoplasta potteri* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XIX: 79.²

potteri var. **nigra** Courteaux

1922 *Myrmoplasta potteri* var. *nigra* Courteaux, Voy. Rothschild Afr. Orient., Anim. Art. I: 285,¹ Pl. I¹, Fig. 7. Abyssinia¹

vittiventris Carlini

1894 *Myrmoplasta vittiventris* Carlini, Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital. East Africa:
XXVI: 471.¹ Nkole¹

Genus **COURTESIUS** Distant

Orthotype *illuminatus* Distant

Courtesius 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 114.

illuminatus Distant

1903 *Courtesius illuminatus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: Burma¹
114,¹ Fig. 82.

Genus **INDRA** Kirkaldy and Edwards

Monotype *philarète* Kirkaldy and Edwards

Indra 1902 Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 170.

Indra 1909 Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 298. [Misidentification;
see *Armatillus* Distant.]

Indra—Pyrrhopleplus—Pyrrhocoris

Indra 1910 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 99.

glebula Breddin 1909. See *Armatillus glebulus* (Breddin).*orthocephaloides* Breddin 1912. See *Armatillus orthocephaloides* (Breddin).**philarete** Kirkaldy and Edwards1902 *Indra philarete* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. Java¹
XXI: 170,¹ Taf. III, Figs. 5, 5a.*timarchula* Breddin 1912. See *Armatillus timarchulus* (Breddin).Genus **PYRRHOPEPLUS** StålMonotype *carduelis* Stål

Pyrrhopleplus 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 103 and 115.

Pyrrhocoris 1872 Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 167. [partim]

Pyrrhopleplus 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 115.

carduelis (Stål)1863 *Pyrrhocoris carduelis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. VII: Hong Kong¹
404.¹1870 *Pyrrhopleplus carduelis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 115. [Cat.]*pictus* Distant 1902. See *Pyrrhopleplus posthumus* Horváth.**posthumus** Horváth1892 *Pyrrhopleplus carduelis* var. *posthumus* Horváth, Ter- Tibet¹
mész. Füzetek XV: 135.¹ Assam^{2,4}1902 *Pyrrhopleplus pictus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) Burma^{3,4}
IX: 41.²1902 *Pyrrhopleplus pictus* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 172.³1903 *Pyrrhopleplus pictus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 116,⁴ Fig. 84.1909 *Pyrrhopleplus posthumus* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. VII: 631.
[Synonymy.]1910 *Pyrrhopleplus posthumus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 97.1913 *Pyrrhopleplus carduelis* var. *posthumus* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.
XXII: 172. [Cat.]Genus **PYRRHOCORIS** FallénOrthotype *apterus* (Linnaeus)

Pyrrhocoris 1814 Fallén, Spec. Nova Meth. Dispon. Hem. 9.

1825 Latreille, Fam. Nat. Regn. Anim. 421.

1829 Fallén, Hem. Suec., Cimic. I: 45.

Platynotus 1829 Schilling, Beitr. Ent. I: 37. [Name preoccupied.]*Meganotus* 1832 Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 38. [New name for *Platy-*
notus Schilling.]*Phytocoris* 1832 Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 83. [nec Fallén]*Platynotus* 1833 Hahn, Wanz. Ins. II: 9.

Pyrrhocoris 1833 Dufour, Mém. Savant. Étrang. IV: 42.

1833 Curtis, Brit. Ent. X, Pl. 465.

- 1835 Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 283.
 1835 Herrich-Schäffer, Nomencl. Ent. I: 36 and 43.
Astemma 1837 Spinola, Essai Ins. Hém. 178. [partim.] [nec Lepeletier and Serville.]
Pyrrhocoris 1840 Westwood, Intr. Mod. Class. Ins. II, Synops.: 122.
 1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 267.
Platynotus 1845 Kolenati, Melet. Ent. II: 68.
Platycoris 1848 Gistel, Naturg. Thierr. 149. [Name preoccupied.]
Astemma 1850 Spinola, Tavol. Sinot. 39.
Pyrrhocoris 1860 Flor, Rhynch. Livl. I: 210.
 1860 Fieber, Europ. Hem. 43.
 1861 Fieber, Europ. Hem. 162.
 1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.
 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 4.
 1869 Van Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. XII: 72.
 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 103 and 115.
 1872 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXIX, No. 7: 62.
 1872 Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 165 and 167. [partim.]
 1883 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 228.
 1885 Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 231. [Synopsisis.]
 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 116.
Astemma 1909 Kirkaldy, Can. Ent. XLI: 31.
Pyrrhocoris 1914 Van Duzee, Can. Ent. XLVI: 383.

albicollis Schaum 1862. See *Dysdercus supersticiosus* var. *albicollis* (Schaum).

analis Signoret 1858. See *Physopella analis* (Signoret).

apterus (Linnaeus)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1758 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. Ed. 10, I: 447. | England ^{4,13,17} |
| 1761 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Poda, Ins. Graec. 58. | France ^{2,3,23} |
| 1763 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Scopoli, Ent. Carn. 127. | Belgium ^{30,31} |
| 1765 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Hottuin, Nat. Hist. I, x: 363. | Netherlands ¹⁴ |
| 1767 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. Ed. 12, I, 1: 727. | Germany ⁴¹ |
| 1773 <i>Cimex apterus</i> DeGeer, Mém. Hist. Ins. III: 276. | Estonia ⁹ |
| 1775 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Fabricius, Syst. Ent. 721. | Latvia ⁹ |
| 1776 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Sulzer, Abgek. Gesch. Ins. 97, Taf. X, Fig. 14. | Russia ^{5,15}
Bohemia ³⁶ |
| 1778 <i>Cimex gregarius</i> Goeze, Ent. Beytr. II: 213. | Hungary ^{16,43} |
| 1781 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Fabricius, Spec. Ins. II: 366. | Austria ^{1,10,12} |
| 1781 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Schrank, Enum. Ins. Austr. Indig. 281. ¹ | Switzerland |
| 1783 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Retzius, Gen. Spec. Ins. 86. | Italy ^{7,27} |
| 1784 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Herbst, Gem. Naturg. VI: 260. | Sicily ²⁷ |
| 1785 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Geoffroy, in Fourcroy, Ent. Paris. 198. ² | Sardinia ^{6,27} |
| 1787 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 301. | Corsica ²⁸ |
| 1788 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: 2172. | Spain |
| 1789 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Villers, Entom. I: 514. | Algeria ²⁴ |
| 1790 <i>Cimex apterus</i> Rossi, Faun. Etr. II: 241. | Tunis ³⁷ |

Pyrrhocoris

- 1794 *Lygaeus apterus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 161. Jugo-Slavia^{26,34}
- 1801 *Lygaeus apterus* Hausmann, in Illiger's Mag. Ins. I: Rumania³⁵
229–241. [Habits; summary in Amyot and Serville,
1843, p. 269.] Bulgaria
Albania⁴²
- 1801 *Lygaeus apterus* Latreille, Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins. III: Greece²⁵
244. Asia Minor^{21,32}
- 1801 *Lygaeus apterus* Schrank, Faun. Boic. III: 81. Syria²⁰
- 1802 *Lygaeus apterus* Walckenaer, Faun. Paris. II: 346.³ Georgia⁸
- 1802 *Lygaeus apterus* Wolff, Icon. Cimic. [and Abbild. Wanz.] Armenia¹¹
III: 108.102, Fig. 102. Persia¹⁹
- 1803 *Lygaeus apterus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 227. Turkestan³⁵
- 1807 *Lygaeus apterus* Latreille, Gen. Crust. Ins. III: 122. W.Siberia^{18,39}
- 1810 *Lygaeus apterus* Latreille, Consid. Gén. 433. Madras^{22,33}
- 1811 *Lygaeus apterus* Ramdohr, Abh. üb. Verdauungswerk- New Jersey⁴⁰
zeuge d. Insekten. [Morphology; gastric caeca.] Costa
- 1813 *Cimex apterus* Tigny, Hist. Ins. Ed. 2, IV: 279, Fig. 5. Rica^{22,29}
- 1814 *Lygaeus apterus* Fallén, Spec. Nov. Meth. Dispon. Hem. 4.
- 1814 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Fallén, Spec. Nov. Meth. Dispon. Hem. 9.
- 1816 *Lygaeus apterus* Latreille, Hist. Nat. Anim. s. Vert. III: 496.
- 1825 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Latreille, Fam. Nat. Regn. Anim. 421.
- 1829 *Pyrrhocoris calvariensis* Fallén, Hem. Suec., Cimic. I: 45.
- 1829 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Fallén, Suppl. Cim. Suec. 6.
- 1829 *Platynotus apterus* Schilling, Beitr. Ent. I: 57.
- 1831 *Platynotus apterus* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. I: 19, Tab. III, Fig. 11.
- 1832 *Meganotus apterus* Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 38.
- 1833 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Curtis, Brit. Ent. X, Pl. 465.⁴
- 1833 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Dufour, Réch. Hém., in Mém. Savant. Étrang. Acad. Sci. IV: 42 seq. and 170.
- 1835 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 286.
- 1835 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Herrich-Schäffer, Nomencl. Ent. I: 43.
- 1835 *Astemma aptera* Brullé, Hist. Nat. Ins. IX: 383, Pl. XXX, Fig. 1.
- 1836 *Lygaeus apterus* Latreille, in Cuvier's Regn. Anim., London Edn., IV: 163.
- 1837 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Eversmann, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou X: 36.⁵
- 1837 *Astemma apterum* Spinola, Essai Ins. Hém. 178.⁶
- 1838 *Astemma aptera* Costa, Cimic. Regn. Napol., Cent. I: 48.⁷ [?From Atti R. Ist. Sci. Nat. Napol. VII: 188.]
- 1840 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Westwood, Intr. Mod. Class. Ins. II, Synops. 122.
- 1840 *Astemma aptera* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 129, Pl. V, Fig. 1.
- 1843 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 269.
- 1845 *Platynotus apterus* Kolenati, Melet. Ent. II: 69.⁸
- 1848 *Platycoris apterus* Gistel, Naturg. Thierr. 149.
- 1860 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Flor, Rhynch. Livlands I: 212.⁹
- 1861 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Fieber, Europ. Hem. 163.
- 1861 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Schleicher, Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien XI: 317.¹⁰

- 1861 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Flor, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou 1861, I: 623.¹¹ [Reprint, Rhynch. Caucas. u. Grenz. Pers. 5.]
- 1862 *Pyrrhocoris calmariensis* Thomson, Skand. Ins. 113.
- 1864 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Eberstaller, Mitt. Naturw. Ver. Steiermark [Graz] II: 113.¹²
- 1865 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Douglas and Scott, Brit. Mem. 164.¹³
- 1867 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Jakovlev, Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross. IV: 151.¹⁵
- 1869 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Van Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. XII: 73,¹⁴ Pl. II, Fig. 8.
- 1870 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 115. [Cat.]
- 1870 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Gredler, Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien. XX: 81.
- 1874 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Jakovlev, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou XLVIII: 243.
- 1875 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Horváth, Monogr. Lygaeid. Hung. 96.¹⁶
- 1874-75 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Mayer, Pflüger's Arch. Anat. Physiol. XLI: 313-347, and XLII: 309-355. [Detailed account of anatomy.]
- 1875 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 138.¹⁷
- 1876 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Reiber and Puton, Cat. Hém. Alsace Lorraine 19. [Reprint from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Colmar XVI.]
- 1878 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Puton, Mém. Soc. Nat. Lille 353. [Reprint, Synops. Hém. Hét. France I: 81.]
- 1878 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Sahlberg, Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl. XVI, No. 4: 20.¹⁸
- 1879 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Lethierry and Pierret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 13.
- 1880 *Pyrrhocoris sordidus* Jakovlev, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou 1880, I: 160.¹⁹
- 1880 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Fritsch, Denkschr. Math.-Naturw. Kl., Akad. Wiss. Wien XLII: 221, 242, 249. [Biology; seasonal abundance.]
- 1881 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Puton, Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. VI: 122.²⁰
- 1883 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Horváth, Termész. Füzetek VII: 28.²¹
- 1883 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 228,²² Tab. XXI, Fig. 25.
- 1884 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Westhoff, 12. Jahresber. Westfäl. Prov. Ver. Wiss. u. Kunst (1883): 38.
- 1884 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* var. *membranacea* Westhoff, loc. cit. [For apennate macropterous form.]
- 1884 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* var. *pennata* Westhoff, loc. cit. [For fully winged form.]
- 1884 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Fairmaire, Hist. Nat. France, 11^e Part., Hém.: 73.²³
- 1885 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Wedde, Arch. Naturg. LI, Bd. 1: 114 seq., Pls. VI, Figs. 1-5, and VII seq. [Anatomy of head, mouth parts, salivary glands.]
- 1885 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 231.
- 1888 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Reuter, Rev. Synon. Hem. Palearct. 214.
- 1889 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Lethierry, Rev. d'Ent. VIII: 313.²⁴
- 1891 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Reuter, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. XXXVI: 24.²⁵
- 1891 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Horváth, Glasn. Hrvatsk. Narav. Društ. [Soc. Hist. Nat. Croat.] VI: 42.²⁶
- 1892 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Saunders, Hem. Het. Brit. Isl. 120.
- 1893 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Olivi, Atti Soc. Nat. Modena (3) XII: 115.²⁷

Pyrrhocoris

- 1894 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Verhoeff, Verh. Naturhist. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. 309 seq. and 325. [Morphology of ♀ abdomen.]
- 1894 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 245.²⁸
- 1895 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Pittier and Biolley, Invert. Costa Rica, II, Het.: 20.²⁹
- 1895 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Karavaiev, Mém. Soc. Natural. Kiev. XIII: 1 seq., numerous figs. [Embryology.]
- 1899 *Pyrrhocoris* De Jonck, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XLIII: 9.³⁰
- 1899 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Heymons, Nova Act. Acad. Leop. Carol. LXXXIV: 49 seq., Taf. XV-XVII, Figs. 2, 12, 18, 24, 27, 31. [Embryology.]
- 1899 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Boas, Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst. XII: 386. [Metamorphosis.]
- 1899 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Preudhomme de Borre, CR. Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. [Geneva] XIV: 33. [Carnivorous habits.]
- 1900 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Gross, Untersuch. Ovarien d. Hem. [Reprint from Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool. LXIX], pp., Taf. XV, Figs. 18-20, and XVI, Figs. 65-66. [Histology of ovaries.]
- 1900 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Lameere, Faun. Belg. II: 198,³¹ Text-fig.
- 1901 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Horváth, Termész. Füzetek XXIV: 475.³²
- 1902 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Gulde, Ber. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. 98, Taf. VII, Figs. 4-5, and VIII, Figs. 6-8. [Dorsal glands of nymph.]
- 1903 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 116,³³ Fig. 85.
- 1903 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. I: 11.³⁴
- 1904 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. II: 576.³⁵
- 1905 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Nickerl, Beitr. Ins. Faun. Böhmens II: 18.³⁶
- 1906 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. I: 389. [Cat.]
- 1906 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Gräffe, Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien LVI: 460.³⁷
- 1907 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Ragusa, Cat. Emitt. Sicil. 14. [Reprint from Nat. Sicil. XIX.]
- 1907 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Montandon, Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest XVI: 67.³⁸
- 1908 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Bugnion and Popoff, Arch. Anat. Microsc. X: 236 seq., Pl. IX, Fig. 6. [Structure of salivary glands.]
- 1909 *Astemma apterum* Kirkaldy, Can. Ent. XLI: 31.
- 1910 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Kiritschenko, Rev. Russe Ent. X: 179.³⁹
- 1911 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XIX: 111.⁴⁰
- 1911 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Bugnion and Popoff, Arch. Zool. Expér. Gén. (5) VII: 651 seq.; Text-figs. F-H; Pls. XXV, Figs. 8-10, and XXVII, Figs. 24-26. [Anatomy of mouth parts.]
- 1912 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Oshanin, Kat. Hem. Pal. 26.
- 1912 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Kiritschenko, Rev. Russe Ent. XII: 205. [Synonymy.]
- 1912 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Zotta, Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy VII: 211 seq. [Protozoan parasites.]
- 1912 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Mammén, Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat. XXXIV: 14-142, Text-figs. F-G; Pls. VII and VIII, Figs. 11-13. [Anatomy of spiracles.]
- 1913 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Schumacher, Arch. Naturgesch. LXXIX, A: 88 and 94.⁴¹

- 1914 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Gadeau de Kerville, Bull. Soc. Ent. France 258, Text-figs. [Antennal anomalies.]
- 1914 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Kolosov, Bull. Soc. Oural. Nat. [Ekaterinburg] XXXIV: 146. [Attacking man.]
- 1916 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XIV: 7.⁴²
- 1921 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Malloch, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XVI: 55, Fig. 3. [Sensory spots on abdomen.]
- 1923 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Butler, Biol. Brit. Hem. Het. 192. [Biology.]
- 1923 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XX: 188.⁴³
- 1925 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Esaki, Zeitschr. Wiss. Insektenbiol. XX: 32, Fig. 1. [Abnormal antennae.]
- 1926 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Blatchley, Hem. East. N. Amer. 441.
- 1926 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* Ludwig, Zeitschr. Morph. Oekol. Tiere V: 291-380, Pls. [Morphology of reproductive organs.]
- apterus var. carbonarius** Horváth
- 1895 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* var. *carbonarius* Horváth, Rev. S. France¹
d'Ent. XIV: 159.¹
- apterus var. hilaris** Horváth
- 1895 *Pyrrhocoris apterus*, var. Horváth, Rev. d'Ent. XIV: Hungary¹
160. Asia Minor¹
- 1917 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* var. *hilaris* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Georgia¹
Nat. Hung. XV: 381.¹
- apterus forma inaequalis** Stichel
- 1925 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* forma *inaequalis* Stichel, Illustr. Germany¹
Bestimmungstab. Deutsch. Wanz. III: 59.¹
- apterus var. lagenifer** Horváth
- 1888 *Pyrrhocoris apterus*, var. Horváth, Rev. d'Ent. VII: Hungary¹
176. Mesopotamia¹
- 1917 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* var. *lagenifer* Horváth, Ann. Mus.
Nat. Hung. XV: 381.¹
- apterus forma punctella** Stichel
- 1925 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* forma *punctella* Stichel, Illustr. Germany¹
Bestimmungstab. Deutsch. Wanz. III: 59.¹
- apterus forma sexpunctata** Priesner
- 1927 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* forma *sexpunctata* Priesner, Zeitschr. Austria¹
Wiss. Insektenbiol. XXII: 56.¹
- apterus forma trifida** Stichel
- 1925 *Pyrrhocoris apterus* forma *trifida* Stichel, op. cit. 60.¹ Germany¹
- bicolor* Herrich-Schäffer 1840. See *Dindymus bicolor* (Herrich-Schäffer).
calmariensis Fallén 1829. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus).

Pyrrhocoris

- carbonarius* Horváth 1895. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* var. *carbonarius* Horváth.
carduelis Stål 1863. See *Pyrrhopleplus carduelis* (Stål).
circumcinctus Lethierry 1883. See *Scantius circumcinctus* (Lethierry).
coriaceus Scott 1874. See *Pyrrhocoris tibialis* Stål.
discoidalis Burmeister 1834. See *Antilochnus discoidalis* (Burmeister).
dispar Jakovlev 1880. See *Pyrrhocoris tibialis* Stål.
elongatus Schaum 1853. See *Roscius elongatus* (Schaum).

feberi Kuschakevich

- 1867 *Pyrrhocoris feberi* Kuschakevich, Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross. Amur¹
 IV: 97, Pl. II, Fig. 1. Vladivostock¹
 1872 *Pyrrhocoris feberi* Stål, Enum. Hem. II: 131. [Cat.]
 1880 *Pyrrhocoris feberi* Jakovlev, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou 1880, I: 159.
 1885 *Pyrrhocoris feberi* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 232 and 233.¹
 1913 *Pyrrhocoris feberi* Reuter, Öfv. Finsk. Vet. Soc. Förh. LV, A, No. 14:
 62. [Redescribed.]

fuscopunctatus Stål

- 1858 *Pyrrhocoris fuscopunctatus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XIX: Irkutsk¹
 182.¹ Yeniseisk²
 1870 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* [pro parte] Stål, Enum. Hem. I: N. Mongolia²
 116.
 1885 *Pyrrhocoris fuscopunctatus* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 231.
 1891 *Pyrrhocoris fuscopunctatus* Reuter, Öfv. Finsk. Vet. Soc. Förh. XXXIII:
 183.²

- gregarius* (Goeze) 1778. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus).
gutta Burmeister 1834. See *Physopelta gutta* (Burmeister).
hilaris Horváth 1917. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* var. *hilaris* Horváth.
inaequalis Stichel 1925. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* forma *inaequalis* Stichel.
indecorus Walker 1872. See *Euscoptes indecorus* (Walker).
lagenifer Horváth 1917. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* var. *lagenifer* Horváth.
lateralis Walker 1872. See *Physopelta lateralis* (Walker).
maculicollis Walker 1872. See *Pyrrhocoris sibiricus* Kuschakevich.

marginatus (Kolenati)

- 1845 *Platygaster marginatus* Kolenati, Melet. Ent. II: 86,¹ Belgium⁹
 Pl. X, Fig. 22. Rhineland^{2,6,14}
 1861 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Fieber, Europ. Hem. 162.² Rhone Valley⁶
 1867 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Jakovlev, Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross. Provence⁶
 IV: 151. Geneva⁶
 1870 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 116.³ N. Italy⁸
 [partim; see also *P. fuscopunctatus* Stål.] Austria^{2,4}

- 1870 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Gredler, Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien XX: 81.⁴ Hungary⁶
Jugo-Slavia¹¹
- 1872 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. II: 131. Albania^{7,16}
[partim; see also *P. sibiricus* Kusch.] Greece⁷
- 1874 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Jakovlev, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou XLVIII: 243.⁵ Rumania^{3,13}
S. Russia^{2,5}
- 1878 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Ferrari, Ann. Mus. Genova XII: 65. Caucasia²
Georgia¹
- 1878 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Puton, Mém. Soc. Sci. Lille 353.⁶ Asia Minor¹⁰
[Reprint, Synops. Hém. Hét. France I: 81.] Turkestan¹²
- 1885 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 231. W. Siberia¹⁵
- 1891 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Reuter, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. XXXVI: 24.⁷
- 1893 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Olivi, Atti Soc. Nat. Modena (3) XII: 115.⁸
- 1896 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Preudhomme de Borre, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XL: 65.⁹
- 1901 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Horváth, Termész. Füzetek XXIV: 475.¹⁰
- 1903 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. I: 11.¹¹
- 1904 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. II: 576.¹²
- 1907 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Montandon, Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest XVI: 67.¹³
- 1909 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Reichensperger, Ber. Bot. Zool. Ver. Rheinl. Westfal. 1909 E: 111.¹⁴
- 1910 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Kiritschenko, Rev. Russ. Ent. X: 179.¹⁵
- 1916 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XIV: 7.¹⁶

membranaceus Westhoff 1884. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus.)

niger Reuter

- 1888 *Pyrrhocoris niger* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. VII: 224.¹ Crete¹
- 1891 *Pyrrhocoris niger* Reuter, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. XXXVI: 24.¹ [Redescribed.] Caucasus²
- 1912 *Pyrrhocoris niger* Oshanin, Kat. Hem. Pal. 26.²

nigriceps Stål 1855. See *Dindymus nigriceps* (Stål).

nigripes Burmeister 1835. See *Antilochus nigripes* (Burmeister).

obliquus Herrich-Schäffer 1843. See *Dysdercus obliquus* (Herrich-Schäffer).

ophthalmicus Burmeister 1835. See *Ectatops ophthalmicus* (Burmeister).

pectoralis Stål 1855. See *Cenaeus pectoralis* (Stål).

pennatus Westhoff 1884. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus).

poecilus Herrich-Schäffer 1843. See *Dysdercus poecilus* (Herrich-Schäffer).

punctella Stichel 1925. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* forma *punctella* Stichel.

pyrrhomelas Herrich-Schäffer 1843. See *Dysdercus pyrrhomelas* (Herrich-Schäffer).

quadriplagiatus Schaum 1853. See *Roscicus quadriplagiatus* (Schaum).

ramosus Walker 1872. See *Aeschines bucculatus* (Stål).

Pyrrhocoris—Meganotus

sanguineus Fieber 1861. See *Cenaecus carnifex* (Fabricius).

scutellaris Hahn 1834. See *Cenaecus carnifex* (Fabricius).

sexpunctatus Priesner 1927. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* forma *sexpunctata* Priesner.

sibiricus Kuschakevich

1867 *Pyrrhocoris sibiricus* Kuschakevich, Hor. Soc. Ent. E. Siberia¹
 Ross. IV: 98.¹ N. China²

1872 *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* [pro parte] Stål, Enum. Hem. II: 131.

1872 *Pyrrhocoris maculicollis* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 172.²

1885 *Pyrrhocoris sibiricus* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 231, note 2, and 233.

1913 *Pyrrhocoris sibiricus* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 172. [Cat.]

sinuaticollis Reuter

1885 *Pyrrhocoris sinuaticollis* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 232.¹ Vladivostock¹

solenis Herrich-Schäffer 1843. See *Dysdercus solenis* (Herrich-Schäffer).

sordidus Jakovlev 1880. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus).

suturellus Herrich-Schäffer 1842. See *Dysdercus suturellus* (Herrich-Schäffer).

tibialis Stål

1874 *Pyrrhocoris tibialis* Stal, Enum. Hem. IV: 168.¹ E. Siberia²[?]

1874 *Pyrrhocoris coriaceus* Scott, Hem. Japan 36.¹ [Reprint N. China³
 from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) XIV.] Corea⁴

1879 *Pyrrhocoris tibialis* Horváth, Termész. Füzetek III: 147.¹ Japan¹

1880 *Pyrrhocoris dispar* Jakovlev, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou 1880, I: 161.¹

1880 *Pyrrhocoris tibialis* Scott, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 306. [Synonymy.]

1883 *Pyrrhocoris tibialis* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 417.

1885 *Pyrrhocoris tibialis* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 231 and 233.²

1888 *Pyrrhocoris coriaceus* Fallou, Rev. d'Ent. VII: 110.³

1899 *Pyrrhocoris tibialis* Horváth, Termész. Füzetek XXII: 365.

1924 *Pyrrhocoris tibialis* Okamoto, Bull. Agr. Exp. Sta. Cho-Sen I: 64.⁴

transversus Signoret 1858. See *Graptostelhus transversus* (Signoret). [Family Lygaeidae.]

trifida Sitchel 1925. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* forma *trifida* Stichel.

truncatipennis Fallou 1891. See *Dermatimus tartarcus* Stål.

vittiventris Walker 1872. See *Euscopus rufipes* Stål.

Genus MEGANOTUS Laporte

[Synonym of *Pyrrhocoris* Fallén, q. v.]

Monotype *apterus* (Linnaeus)

Meganotus 1832 Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 38. [New name for *Platynotus* Schilling 1829, preoccupied.]

apterus (Linnaeus) 1758. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus).

Genus **PLATYCORIS** Gistel[Synonym of *Pyrrhocoris* Fallén, q. v.]Type *apterus* (Linnaeus)*Platycoris* 1848 Gistel, Naturges. Thierr. 149. [Name preoccupied.]*apterus* (Linnaeus) 1758. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus).Genus **PLATYNOTUS** Schilling[Synonym of *Pyrrhocoris* Fallén, q. v.]Monotype *apterus* (Linnaeus)*Platynotus* 1829 Schilling, Beitr. Ent. I: 37. [Name preoccupied.]*apterus* (Linnaeus) 1758. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus).Genus **SCANTIUS** StålLogotype *forsteri* (Fabricius)*Scantius* 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 4 and 10. [Included: *forsteri* and *aurantiacus*.]

1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 103 and 116.

Pyrrhocoris 1872 Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 167. [partim]*Scantius* 1885 Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 231.*Pyrrhocoris* 1899 Puton, Cat. Hém. Pal., Ed. 4, 38, subgen. *Scantius**Scantius* 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 117.

1920 Bergroth, Ark. Zool. XII, 17: 4.

abyssinicus Bolivar

- 1879 *Scantius abyssinicus* Bolivar, Anal. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. VIII: 142.¹ Abyssinia^{1,3}
Eritrea²
- 1905 *Scantius abyssinicus* Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XLIX: 10² [redescribed] and 16.³ Somaliland³
Kilimandjaro⁴
- 1910 *Scantius abyssinicus* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Sjöstedt's Kilimandjaro Exp. II, 12: 153.⁴

aegyptius (Linnaeus)

- 1758 *Cimex aegyptius* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. Ed. 10, I: 447. Canary Isl.¹³
- 1761 *Cimex aegyptius* Poda, Ins. Graec. 59. Spain^{5,6}
- 1764 *Cimex aegyptius* Linnaeus, Mus. Lud. Ulr. 178. Portugal¹⁵
- 1767 *Cimex aegyptius* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. Ed. 12, I, 2: 727. S. France^{2,8}
- 1775 *Cimex aegyptius* Fabricius, Syst. Ent. 720. Mayorca²²
- 1778 *Cimex aegyptius* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. II: 214. Corsica⁸
- 1781 *Cimex aegyptius* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. II: 364. Sardinia³
- 1787 *Cimex aegyptius* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 300. Italy⁴
- 1788 *Cimex aegyptius* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: 2173. Sicily¹⁸
- 1790 *Cimex italicus* Rossi, Faun. Etr. II: 241, Tab. VIII, Fig. 1. Albania²¹
Morocco¹⁷
- 1794 *Lygaeus aegyptius* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 155. Algeria^{7,11,16}
- 1803 *Lygaeus aegyptius* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 222.¹ Tunis¹⁰

Scantius

- 1834 *Platynotus aegypticus* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. II: 10,² Tab. 37, Fig. 121. Egypt^{1,19}
Palestine¹⁴
- 1835 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 286. Arabia²⁰
- 1835 *Pyrrhocris italicus* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 286. Syria⁹
- 1835 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Herrich-Schäffer, Nomencl. Ent. I: 43 and 76. Asia Minor
Turkestan¹²
- 1835 *Pyrrhocris italicus* Herrich-Schäffer, Nomencl. Ent. I: 43.
- 1835 *Astenma clavimana* [nec Fabricius] Brullé, Hist. Nat. Ins. IX: 383. [?]
- 1837 *Astenma aegyptium* Spinola, Essai Ins. Hém. 178.³
- 1838 *Astenma aegyptium* Costa, Cim. Regn. Neapol., Cent. I: 48.⁴
- 1842 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Rambur, Faun. Ent. Andalous. II: 157.⁵
- 1843 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 270.
- 1845 *Platynotus italicus* Kolenati, Melet. Ent. II: 70.
- 1861 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Fieber, Europ. Hem. 163.
- 1868 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 134.⁶
- 1870 *Scantius aegyptius* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 116. [Cat.]
- 1876 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Lethierry and Puton, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (5) VI: 15.⁷
- 1878 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Puton, Mém. Soc. Sci. Lille 354.⁸ [Reprint, Synops. Hém. Hét. France I: 82.]
- 1878 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Ferrari, Ann. Mus. Genova XII: 65.
- 1879 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Mulsant and Rey, Punaïs. France 8.
- 1881 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Puton, Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. VI: 122.⁹
- 1885 *Scantius aegyptius* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 231, note 1.
- 1886 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Puton, Expl. Sci. Tunisie, Zool., Hém. 4.¹⁰
- 1888 *Scantius aegyptius* Reuter, Rev. Synon. Hem. Palaeart. 216.
- 1889 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Lethierry, Rev. d'Ent. VIII: 313.¹¹
- 1889 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Puton, Rev. d'Ent. VIII: 296.¹³
- 1889 *Scantius aegyptius* Horváth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. VIII: 172.¹²
- 1893 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Noualhier, Ann. Soc. Ent. France 13.¹³
- 1894 *Scantius aegyptius* Giglio-Tos, Boll. Mus. Torino IX, No. 169: 6.¹⁴
- 1895 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Oliveira, Ann. Sci. Nat. [Lisbon] III: 22.¹⁵
- 1899 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Fokker, Tijdschr. Ent. XLII: 6⁵ and 20.¹⁶
- 1900 *Scantius aegyptius* Reuter, Öfv. Finsk. Vet. Soc. Förh. B XLII: 246.
- 1900 *Scantius aegyptius* Reuter, Bull. Soc. Ent. France 187.¹⁷
- 1902 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Champion, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 128.⁵
- 1906 *Pyrrhocris aegyptius* Royer, Bull. Soc. Ent. France 254.²²
- 1907 *Pyrrhocris (Scantius) aegyptius* Ragusa, Cat. Emitt. Sicil. 14.¹⁸ [Reprint from Nat. Sicil. XIX.]
- 1911 *Scantius aegyptius* Horváth, Bull. Soc. Ent. Egypte 1910: 105.¹⁹
- 1914 *Scantius aegyptius* Royer, Ann. Soc. Ent. France LXXXIII: 133.²⁰
- 1916 *Scantius aegyptius* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XIV: 7.²¹

aurantiacus (Signoret)

- 1861 *Dermatinus? aurantiacus* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Madagascarg
France (3) VIII (1860): 952,¹ Pl. XIV, Fig. 3.

- 1866 *Scantius aurantiacus* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 11.
 1870 *Scantius aurantiacus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 117. [Cat.]
 1887 *Scantius aurantiacus* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. VIII: 93.¹

caraboides (Bergroth)

- 1920 *Scantius caraboides* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. XII, No. 17: 3.¹ British East Africa¹

centralis (Signoret) 1861. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).

circumcinctus (Lethierry)

- 1883 *Pyrrhocoris circumcinctus* Lethierry, Ann. Mus. Genova XVIII: 747.¹ Abyssinia¹
 French
 1906 *Scantius circumcinctus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XLIX (1905): 371.² Congo²

clavimanus (Fabricius) 1781. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).

clavimanus Brullé 1835 [nec Fabricius]. See *Scantius aegyptius* (Linnaeus).

coriaceus Distant

- 1910 *Scantius coriaceus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 99.¹ "India"¹

deustus (Thunberg) 1784. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).

formosanus Bergroth

- 1914 *Scantius formosanus* Bergroth, Ent. Mitt. III: 356.¹ Formosa¹

forsteri (Fabricius)

- 1781 *Cimex forsteri* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. II: 368.176. Persia¹¹
 1781 *Cimex clavimanus* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. II: 368.177. Syria⁶
 1784 *Cimex deustus* Thunberg, Diss. Nov. Ins. Spec. II: 58. Abyssinia⁷
 1787 *Cimex forsteri* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 302.230. Kenya¹⁰
 1787 *Cimex clavimanus* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 302.232. Zanzibar⁷
 1788 *Cimex deustus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: 2168. Mozambique⁵
 1788 *Cimex forsteri* Gmelin, op. cit. 2177. Senegal⁷
 1794 *Lygaeus forsteri* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 164.100. Angola⁸
 1794 *Lygaeus clavimanus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 165.104. Natal¹²
 1803 *Lygaeus forsteri* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 230.128.¹ Cape of Good
 1803 *Lygaeus clavimanus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 231.134. Hope^{1,4}
 1822 *Lygaeus deustus* Thunberg, Hem. Rostr. Cap. IV: 3. Madagascar^{3,4}
 1835 *Pyrrhocoris forsteri* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 286. Seychelles⁹
 1847 *Pyrrhocoris clavimanus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VIII: 102,¹ Tab. 283, Fig. 871. Bengal⁹
 1847 *Pyrrhocoris ?forsteri* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VIII: 102², Tab. 283, Fig. 872. [Java,² in error.]
 1855 ——— *forsteri* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 346. [Syn.: *deustus* Thunberg.]
 1861 *Pyrrhocoris forsteri* Uhler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. XII (1860): 229.¹
 1861 *Dermatinus centralis* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (3) VIII (1860): 952.³

Scantius

- 1862 *Lygaeus forsteri* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XIX: 500. [Syn.: *clavimanus* Fabr.]
 1862 *Pyrrhocoris forsteri* Schaum, in Peters' Reise Mossamb., Ins. 44.
 1866 *Scantius forsteri* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 10.⁴
 1868 *Pyrrhocoris deustus* Mâyrr, Reise Novara, Hem. 134.¹
 1870 *Scantius forsteri* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 117.⁵ [Cat.]
 1881 *Pyrrhocoris forsteri* Puton, Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. VI: 122.⁶
 1883 *Scantius foersteri* Lethierry, Ann. Mus. Genova XVIII: 747.⁷
 1885 *Scantius forsteri* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 231, note 1.
 1888 *Scantius forsteri* Reuter, Rev. Synon. Hem. Palaeart. 216.
 1893 *Scantius forsteri* Bergroth, Journ. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. [Lisbon] (2)
 No. X: 126.⁸
 1910 *Scantius forsteri* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 98.⁹
 1910 *Scantius forsteri* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Sjöstedt's Kilimand. Exp.
 II, 12: 153.¹⁰
 1912 *Scantius forsteri* Oshanin, Kat. Hem. Pal. 26.¹¹
 1914 *Scantius forsteri* Bergroth, Götteborg's K. Vet. och Vitt. Handl. XVI, 2:
 5.¹²

italicus (Rossi) 1790. See *Scantius aegyptius* (Linnaeus).

obscurus Distant

- 1901 *Scantius obscurus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 589.¹ Ceylon¹
 1903 *Scantius obscurus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 118.¹
 1910 *Scantius obscurus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 98,¹ Fig. 47, ♂.
 1920 *Scantius obscurus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. XII, 17: 4.

pallens Distant

- 1903 *Scantius pallens* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 117.¹ Sind¹
 1909 *Scantius pallens* Lefroy, Rec. Ind. Mus. III: 326.² Central Prov.²
 N. Bengal²

reticulatus (Signoret)

- 1881 *Dermatinus reticulatus* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France "China"
 p. xlii.
 1906 *Pyrrhocoris reticulatus* Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXV: 4.
 1913 *Scantius reticulatus* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 172. [Cat.]

subapterus (Spinola)

- 1837 *Astenma subapterum* Spinola, Essai Ins. Hém. 179.¹ "Barbaria"¹
 1870 *Scantius subapterus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 117. [Cat.]
 1885 *Pyrrhocoris subapterus* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. IV: 231, note 2.

volucris Gerstäcker

- 1873 *Scantius volucris* Gerstäcker, in Von der Decken's Reise Angola³
 III: 413.¹ East Africa^{1,3}
 1901 *Scantius volucris* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 590.² Bombay⁴
 1903 *Scantius volucris* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 117,³ Punjab⁴
 Fig. 86. Central Prov.⁴

- 1909 *Scantius volucris* Lefroy, Rec. Ind. Mus. III: 326.⁴ Madras^{2,3}
 1910 *Scantius volucris* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 98. Bengal⁴

Genus **JOURDAINANA** DistantMonotype *rugifera* Distant

Jourdainana 1913 Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc., Zool., XVI: 157.

rugifera Distant

- 1913 *Jourdainana rugifera* Distant, op. cit. 157,¹ Pl. XI, Fig. 14. Seychelles¹

Genus **DYSDERCUS** Amyot and ServilleMonotype *koenigi* (Fabricius)

- Astemma* 1832 Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 36. [nec Lep. Serv.]
Dysdercus 1835 Serville, in Voy. Astrolabe, Ins., II: 640. [nomen nudum].
 [Without description; included *decussatus*, *oceanicus*, and *pyrochrous* Boisduval.]
Astemma 1840 Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 128. [nec Lep. Serv.]
Dysdercus 1843 Amyot and Serville, Hémip., 272.
 1861 Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 196.
 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 4 and 13.
 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 103 and 117.
 1883 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 229.
 1901 Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 176.
Astemma 1902 Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 171. [nec Lep. Serv.]
 1902 Kirkaldy, Faun. Hawai. III: 158.
Dysdercus 1903 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 118.
 1905 Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 345.
 1906 Kirkaldy, Entomol. XXXIX: 256. [Erroneously names *decussatus* type.]
 1906 Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 7. [Summary of American forms.]
 1912 Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 303. [Review of African species.]
 1927 Myers, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. XX: 282–300. [Biology of Cuban forms.]

Subgenus **DYSDERCUS** Amyot and Serville

albescens Walker 1872. See *Dysdercus impictiventris* Stål.

albicollis Schaum 1862. See *Dysdercus superstitiosus* var. *albicollis* Schaum.

albidiventris Stål 1854. See *Dysdercus minus* (Say).

albofasciatus Berg

- 1878 *Dysdercus albofasciatus* Berg, Anal. Soc. Cient. Arg. VI: 266.¹ Minas Geraes²
 [Reprint 1879, Hem. Arg. 115.] Paraguay
 1883 *Dysdercus albofasciatus* Berg, Anal. Soc. Cient. Arg. XV: 269. Misiones¹
 [Reprint, 1884, Add. Emend. Hem. Arg. 62.]
 1905 *Dysdercus albofasciatus* Bergroth, Rev. d'Ent. XXIV: 108.²

*Dysdercus**andreae* (Linnaeus)

- 1758 *Cimex andreae* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. Ed. 10, I: 448. Florida^{6,7}
- 1764 *Cimex andreae* Linnaeus, Mus. Lud. Utr. 179. Cuba^{3,5,12}
- 1767 *Cimex andreae* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. Ed. 12, I, 2: 727. Jamaica^{1,5,6}
- 1775 *Cimex suturalis* Fabricius, Syst. Ent. 721. Haiti^{3,5}
- 1778 *Cimex andreae* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. II: 214. Porto Rico^{4,8,9,11}
- 1778 *Cimex suturalis* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. II: 257. Virgin Isl.¹⁰
- 1781 *Cimex suturalis* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. II: 365. St. Kitts^{5,10}
- 1787 *Cimex suturalis* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 301. Nevis^{5,10}
- 1788 *Cimex suturalis* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: 2174. St. John⁵
- 1794 *Lygaeus suturalis* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 159. Antigua^{5,10}
- 1800 *Lygaeus suturalis* Wolff, Icon. Cimic. [and Abbild. Wanz.] I: 29, Pl. III, Fig. 29. Montserrat^{5,10}
- 1803 *Lygaeus suturalis* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 225. Guadeloupe^{2,5}
- 1832 *Astemma suturalis* Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 37. Trinidad¹³
- 1835 *Pyrrhocoris suturalis* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 285.
- 1837 *Pyrrhocoris suturalis* Spinola, Essai Ins. Hém. 177.
- 1843 *Pyrrhocoris suturalis* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VII: 17, Taf. 223, Fig. 698.
- 1850 *Dysdercus suturalis* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 177.
- 1853 *Stiretrus? andreae* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins., Verzeichn. 192.
- 1866 *Dysdercus andreae* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. X: 382.
- 1868 *Dysdercus andreae* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 85.
- 1870 *Dysdercus andreae* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 122.¹
- 1872 *Dysdercus andreae* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 181.
- 1881 *Dysdercus andreae* Lethierry, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXV: 10.²
- 1902 *Dysdercus andreae* Hunter, U. S. Div. Ent. N. S. Bull. 38: 106. [Economic.]
- 1902 *Astemma andreae* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 172.³
- 1905 *Dysdercus suturellus* [nec Herrich-Schäffer] Barrett, Ann. Rept. Pto. Rico Agr. Exper. Sta. 1904: 396.⁴ [Economic.]
- 1906 *Dysdercus andreae* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 66, 70, 74, 78–80, and 83.⁵ [Summary.]
- 1907 *Dysdercus andreae* Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. VIII, 5: 18.⁶
- 1910 *Disderus andreae* Valdés-Ragués, Mis Trabaja. Acad. [Habana] 203.
- 1914 *Dysdercus andreae* Barber, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. XXXIII: 509.⁷
- 1914 *Dysdercus andreae* [Anon.] Rept. Bot. Exper. Sta. Montserrat 1913–14: 17. [Parasitized by Tachinid.]
- 1920 *Dysdercus andreae* Smyth, Ent. News XXXI: 122.⁸
- 1923 *Dysdercus andreae* Barber, Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 75: 12.⁹
- 1923 *Dysdercus andreae* Barber, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. X: 24.¹⁰
- 1924 *Dysdercus andreae* Wolcott, Jour. Dept. Agr. Pto. Rico. VII (1923): 248.¹¹
- 1926 *Dysdercus andreae* Blatchley, Hem. E. N. Amer. 442.
- 1927 *Dysdercus andreae* Myers, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. XX: 282¹² [immature stages], 286 seq. [biology], and 300.¹³

annuliger Uhler 1894. See *Dysdercus discolor* Walker.

annulus (Fabricius) 1803. See *Dysdercus ruficollis* (Linnaeus).

antennatus Distant

- 1881 *Dysdercus antennatus* Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. Calabar¹
275,¹ Pl. XXXI, Fig. 5.
1920 *Dysdercus antennatus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. XII, 17: 4.

argillaceus Bergroth

- 1895 *Dysdercus argillaceus* Bergroth, Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria Queensland¹
VII: 293,¹
1901 *Dysdercus sordidulus* Breddin, Soc. Ent. XVI: 12.
1901 *Dysdercus argillaceus* Breddin, Soc. Ent. XVI: 91.
1902 *Dysdercus sordidus* [laps. calam.] Kuhlitz, Arch. Naturgesch. LXVIII,
2: 115.

bidentatus Hussey

- 1883 *Dysdercus concinnus* [partim] Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: Guatemala¹
231,¹ Tab. XXI, Fig. 11. Honduras²
1927 *Dysdercus bidentatus* Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. Costa Rica²
XXII: 233,² Fig. 2. [♂ genitalia.] Panama²

biguttatus (Walker)

- 1873 *Dindymus biguttatus* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 11.¹ North
1902 *Dysdercus biguttatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) Australia¹
IX: 42.

bimaculatus Stål 1854. See *Dysdercus obliquus* (Herrich-Schäffer).

[**capensis** (Wolff)]

- 1802 *Lygaeus koenigii* var. *capensis* Wolff, Icon. Cimic. [and Cape of Good
Abbild. Wanz.] III: 107,¹ Tab. XI, Fig. 101. Hope¹
[An unrecognizable species, possibly synonymous with *D.*
fasciatus, *D. nigrofasciatus*, or *D. superstitiosus*.]

capitatus Distant

- 1883 *Dysdercus capitatus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 233.¹ Mexico:¹
1893 *Dysdercus capitatus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 415.² Yucatan²

cardinalis Gerstäcker

- 1873 *Dysdercus cardinalis* Gerstäcker, Von der Decken's Abyssinia⁴
Reise, III: 416.¹ Eritrea⁴
1902 *Dysdercus cardinalis* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. Somaliland⁴
543.² Kenya^{3,4,5}
1910 *Dysdercus cardinalis* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Sjö- Tanganyika^{3,4}
stedt's Kilimand. Exp. II, 12: 153.³ Zanzibar^{1,3}

Dysdercus

- 1912 *Dysdercus cardinalis* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 304 and 305.⁴
 1920 *Dysdercus cardinalis* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. XII, 17: 4.⁵

caribbaeus Distant

- 1901 *Dysdercus caribbaeus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 590.¹ "Antilles"¹

chiriquinus Distant

- 1883 *Dysdercus chiriquinus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 231,¹ Mexico²
 Tab. XXI, Fig. 22. Honduras
 1893 *Dysdercus chiriquinus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 415.² Panama^{1,2}
 1906 *Dysdercus chiriquinus* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and Colombia
 79. Venezuela

cingulatus (Fabricius)

- 1775 *Cimex cingulatus* Fabricius, Syst. Ent. 719. North
 1778 *Cimex cingulatus* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. II: 256. Australia³
 1781 *Cimex cingulatus* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. II: 364. West
 1784 *Cimex supersticiosus* [nec Fabricius] Thunberg, Nov. Australia³
 Ins. Spec. III: 55, Tab. III, Fig. 66. [May not be this New South
 species.] Wales⁶
 1787 *Cimex cingulatus* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 299. New Cale-
 1788 *Cimex cingulatus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: 2171. donia^{3,5,7,8}
 1794 *Lygaeus cingulatus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 153. Murray
 1803 *Lygaeus cingulatus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 221.¹ Island⁴
 1850 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: New
 177. Hebrides^{2,5}
 1861 *Dysdecus sidae* Montrouzier, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (4) Loyalty Isl.⁶
 I: 68.² New Holland¹
 1870 *Dysdercus sidae* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 120.³ Solomon Isl.
 1891 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Soc. Dublin
 141.⁴
 1902 *Astemma cingulata* [partim] Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit.
 XXI: 171.
 1905 *Dysdercus sidae* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 345.⁵
 1913 *Dysdercus sidae* Zacher, Tropenpflanzer XVII: 133. [Economic.]
 1913 *Dysdercus sidae* Quaintance, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. XV: 59.⁶ [Economic.]
 1914 *Dysdercus sidae* Distant, Nova Caledon. Zool. I: 383.⁷
 1914 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Bergroth, Ent. Mitt. III: 354 and 355.
 1920 *Dysdercus sidae* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) XX: 155.⁸

cingulatus Auctt., nec Fabricius. See *Dysdercus koenigii* (Fabricius), *D. olivaceus* (Fabricius),
D. poecilus (Herrich-Schäffer), *D. megalopygus* Breddin, and *D. solenis* (Herrich-Schäffer).

clarki Distant

- 1902 *Dysdercus clarki* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: Rio Janeiro¹
 43.¹

coloratus Walker

- 1872 *Dysdercus coloratus* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 189.¹ Java¹
 1902 *Dysdercus coloratus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 45. Ceram¹

concinulus Walker 1872. See *Dysdercus poecilus* (Herrich-Schäffer).

concinus Stål

- 1861 *Dysdercus concinns* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 198.¹ Texas⁵
 1862 *Dysdercus concinns* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 315. Mexico^{1,2,3}
 1870 *Dysdercus concinns* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 121.² Guatemala³
 1872 *Dysdercus mundus* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 181. Honduras³
 1883 *Dysdercus concinns* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 231,³ Tab. Costa Rica⁴
 XXI, Figs. 12, 15 (not Fig. 11.) [partim; see also *D.* Nicaragua³
bidentatus Hussey.] Panama³
 1893 *Dysdercus concinns* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 415. Colombia^{2,3}
 1895 *Dysdercus concinns* Pittier and Biolley, Invert. Costa Ecuador⁶
 Rica, II. Het. 21.⁴
 1906 *Dysdercus concinns* Barber, Brookl. Inst. Sci. Bull. I: 277.⁵
 1906 *Dysdercus concinns* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79.
 1919 *Dysdercus concinns* Campos, Rev. Coleg. Vicente Rocafuerte [Ecuador], 58.⁶
 1927 *Dysdercus concinns* Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XXII: 234, Fig. 2 [♂ clasper].

cruciatus (Montrouzier)

- 1855 *Lygaeus cruciatus* Montrouzier, Ann. Sci. Phys. Nat. Woodlark Isl.¹
 (2) VII, i: 106.¹ New Guinea²
 1855 *Lygaeus fabricii* Montrouzier, op. cit.: 106.¹ Murray Isl.^{2,3}
 1870 *Lygaeus cruciatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 124. [Cat.]
 1870 *Lygaeus fabricii* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 124. [Cat.]
 1888 *Dysdercus papuensis* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 484.²
 1891 *Dysdercus papuensis* Carpenter, Sci. Proc. Roy. Dubl. Soc. 140.³
 1913 *Dysdercus cruciatus* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 172. [Cat.]

crucifer Stål

- 1870 *Dysdercus crucifer* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 118.¹ Pulo Laut¹
 1902 *Astemma crucifer* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Philippines²
 Zeit. XXI: 172.² [This species?] Japan^{2,3,4,6}
 1913 *Dysdercus crucifer* Quaintance, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. Riu Kiu Isl.⁶
 XV: 59.³ Formosa^{5,6}
 1913 *Dysdercus crucifer* [as new] Matsumura, Thous. Ins. Jap. Addit. I: 151,⁴ Pl. XIV, Fig. 15.
 1914 *Dysdercus crucifer* Bergroth, Ent. Mitt. III: 354.⁵
 1914 *Dysdercus crucifer* Horváth, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XII: 660.
 1926 *Dysdercus crucifer* Esaki, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XXIV: 158.⁶

- 1861 *Dysdercus scrupulosus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 199.² Congo⁶
 1866 *Dysdercus fasciatus* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 14. Tanganyika
 1870 *Dysdercus fasciatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 118. [Cat.] Terr.⁵
 1873 *Dysdercus fasciatus* Gerstäcker, Von der Decken's Zanzibar^{1,3}
 Reise III: 415.³ Mozambique^{6,8}
 1887 *Dysdercus fasciatus* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. VIII: 93.⁴ Seychelles⁷
 1892 *Dysdercus fasciatus* Gerstäcker, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalt. IX: 50.⁵ Madagascar^{1,4}
 1912 *Dysdercus fasciatus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 304 and 305.⁶
 1913 *Dysdercus fasciatus* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. XVI: 158.⁷
 1913 *Dysdercus fasciatus* Quaintance, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. XV: 59.⁸ [Men-
 tion.]
 1922 *Dysdercus fasciatus* Courteaux, Voy. Rothschild Afr. Orient., Anim.
 Artic. I: 286.⁹

fasciatus Butler 1879 [nec Signoret]. See *Dysdercus flavidus* Signoret.

fernaldi Ballou

- 1906 *Dysdercus fernaldi* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 68.¹ Grenada¹
 [*ferrugineus* Stål, inedit.]
 1883 *Dysdercus ferrugineus* [Stål, MS] Distant, B. C. A. Het. Hawaii¹
 I: 233.¹ [Without description.]

fervens Walker

- 1872 *Dysdercus fervens* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 182.¹ Haiti¹
 1902 *Dysdercus fervens* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)
 IX: 44.
 1906 *Dysdercus fervens* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79.

fervidus Bergroth

- 1914 *Dysdercus fervidus* Bergroth, Psyche XXI: 73.¹ Cuba¹

festivus Gerstäcker

- 1892 *Dysdercus festivus* Gerstäcker, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalt. IX: 50.¹ East Africa^{1,2}
 1912 *Dysdercus festivus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 304 and 305.²

flavidus Signoret

- 1861 *Dysdercus flavidus* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (3) Abyssinia⁴
 VIII (1860): 955.¹ Kenya⁷
 1866 *Dysdercus flavidus* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 16.² Madagas-
 1870 *Dysdercus flavidus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 119. [Cat.] car^{1,2,5,6}
 1879 *Dysdercus fasciatus* [nec Signoret] Butler, Phil. Trans. Mauritius⁸
 Royal Soc. CLXVIII, Hem.: 550.³ Mayotte²
 1883 *Dysdercus flavidus* Lethierry, Ann. Mus. Genova Rodriguez^{3,8}
 XVIII: 749.⁴
 1887 *Dysdercus flavidus* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. VIII: 93.⁵

Dysdercus

- 1912 *Dysdercus flavidus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 305.⁶
 1922 *Dysdercus flavidus* Courteaux, Voy. Rothschild Afr. Orient., Anim. Artic. I: 286.⁷
 1924 *Dysdercus flavidus* China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) XIV: 436.⁸

flavipes Signoret 1858. See *Dindymus flavipes* (Signoret).

flavolimbatus Stål

- 1861 *Dysdercus flavolimbatus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XVIII: 198.¹ Mexico^{1,2,3}
 1862 *Dysdercus flavolimbatus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: Guatemala²
 315. [Listed.] Honduras
 1870 *Dysdercus flavolimbatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 121. Costa Rica³
 [Cat.]
 1883 *Dysdercus flavolimbatus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 230.²
 1893 *Dysdercus flavolimbatus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 414.
 1906 *Dysdercus flavolimbatus* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79.³
 1914 *Dysdercus flavolimbatus* Glasgow, Biol. Bull. XXVI: 139. [Morphology of digestive tract.]

fulvomarginatus Dohrn 1860. See *Melamphaus fulvomarginatus* (Dohrn).

fulvo-niger (DeGeer) 1773. See *Dysdercus ruficollis* (Linnaeus).

fuscocomaculatus Stål 1863. See *Leptophthalmus fuscocomaculatus* (Stål).

haemorrhoidalis Signoret

- 1858 *Dysdercus haemorrhoidalis* Signoret, in Thomson, Arch. Gabon¹
 Ent. II: 308.¹ Congo²
 1866 *Dysdercus haemorrhoidalis* [emend.] Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 16.
 1870 *Dysdercus haemorrhoidalis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 119. [Cat.]
 1912 *Dysdercus haemorrhoidalis* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 305.²

howardi Ballou

- 1906 *Dysdercus howardi* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 69¹ and Trinidad¹
 73.
 1913 *Dysdercus howardi* Quaintance, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. XV: 59. [Economic.]
 1923 *Dysdercus howardi* Barber, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. X: 24.¹
 1924 [*Dysdercus howardi*] Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XXXII: 136. [Correction.]

howardi var. *minor* Ballou 1906. See *Dysdercus ruficollis* (Linnaeus).

hypogastricus Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* (Fabricius).

impictiventris Stål

- 1870 *Dysdercus impictiventris* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 120.¹ Fiji Isl.¹
 1872 *Dysdercus albescens* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 190.¹

- 1902 *Dysdercus impictiventris* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 42.
 1908 *Dysdercus impictiventris* Kirkaldy, Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. XXXIII:
 354.¹

incertus Distant

- 1883 *Dysdercus incertus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 230,¹ Tab. Costa Rica¹
 XXI, Fig. 7.
 1895 *Dysdercus incertus* Pittier and Biolley, Invert. Costa Rica, Het. 21.¹
 1906 *Dysdercus incertus* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79. [Listed.]

insularis Stål

- 1870 *Dysdercus insularis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 120.¹ Fiji Isl.¹
 1908 *Dysdercus insularis* Kirkaldy, Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.
 XXXIII: 354.¹

intermedius Distant

- 1902 *Dysdercus intermedius* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. Rhodesia¹
 543,¹ Pl. XIX, Fig. 51.
 1912 *Dysdercus intermedius* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 304 and 305.
intermedius Schouteden 1910 [name preoccupied]. See *Dysdercus superstitiosus* var. *ter-*
giversans Hussey.
jamaicensis Walker 1872. See *Dysdercus sanguinarius* Stål.

koenigii* (Fabricius)

- 1775 *Cimex koenigii* Fabricius, Syst. Ent. 720. India^{1,3}
 1778 *Cimex koenigii* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. II: 257. Ceylon²
 1781 *Cimex koenigii* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. 364.
 1787 *Cimex koenigii* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 299.
 1788 *Cimex koenigii* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: 2172.
 1794 *Lygaeus koenigii* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 155.
 1800 *Lygaeus koenigii* Wolff, Icon. Cim. [and Abbild. Wanz.] I: 28, Tab. III,
 Figs. 28, a, b.
 1803 *Lygaeus koenigii* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 222.¹
 1832 *Astemma koenigii* Laporte, Essai Class. Hém. 37.
 1834 *Pyrrhocoris koenigii* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. II: 12, Tab. 38, Fig. 122.
 1835 *Pyrrhocoris koeningii* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 284. [partim]
 1837 *Pyrrhocoris koenigii* Spinola, Essai Ins. Hém. 177.
 1840 *Astemma koeningii* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 128, Pl. IV, Fig. 8.
 1843 *Dysdercus koenigii* Amyot and Serville, Hémip. 272.¹
 1850 *Dysdercus koenigi* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 177.
 1862 *Lygaeus superstitiosus* [as synonym] Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XIX: 500.

* This species was long confused with *D. cingulatus* and *D. olivaceus*, and some of the citations given here should probably be referred to the latter. To do so correctly, however, would require the examination of the specimens seen by each author. Few definite locality references can be given for *koenigii*.

- 1888 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 484.³ Banguay⁵
Palawan¹⁰
- 1900 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXV: 162.⁴ Philippines^{1,10}
Formosa^{11,12}
- 1901 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XX: 84.⁵ Japan¹¹
- 1901 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 145.⁶
- 1901 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 197 and 140.
- 1902 *Dysdercus cingulatus* [partim] Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 171.
- 1905 *Dysdercus cingulatus* [nec Fabricius] Kuhlitz, Zool. Jahrb., Suppl. VIII: 600-616, Figs. A-F. [Life history; economic.]
- 1905 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 346.⁸
- 1909 *Dysdercus megalopygus* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 300, note;⁹ Fig. 25 ♂.
- 1909 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Banks, Philip. Jour. Sci. IV: 577.¹⁰
- 1910 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Shiraki, Extra Rept. Agr. Exper. Sta. Formosa, No. 1: 85, Pl. XI, Figs. 11-12. [Economic.]
- 1913 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Matsumura, Thous. Ins. Jap. Addit. I: 150,¹¹ Pl. XIV, Fig. 14.
- 1913 *Dysdercus cingulatus* Shiraki, Extra Rept. Agr. Exper. Sta. Formosa, No. 8: 188. [Economic.]
- 1914 *Dysdercus megalopygus* Bergroth, Ent. Mitt. III: 354.
- 1919 *Dysdercus megalopygus* Horváth, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXXV: 309.
- 1926 *Dysdercus megalopygus* Esaki, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XXIV: 158.¹²
- 1927 *Dysdercus megalopygus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 193.¹

***megalopygus* var. *ornatus* Breddin**

- 1901 *Dysdercus cingulatus* var. *ornatus* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XX: 85.¹ Kei Isl.^{1,2}
Aru Isl.²
- 1919 *Dysdercus megalopygus* var. *ornatus* Horváth, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXXV: 309.²

***melanoderes* Karsch**

- 1866 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* var. *b.* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 15.¹ Ivory Coast¹
- 1892 *Dysdercus melanoderes* Karsch, Ent. Nachr. XVIII: 133.² Camerun^{2,3}
- 1894 *Dysdercus melanoderes* Karsch, Stett. Ent. Zeit. LVII: 106,² Taf. I, Fig. 4. Fernando Po⁴
Congo⁴
- 1895 *Dysdercus melanoderes* Haglund, Ö. V. A. F. LII: 466.³
- 1902 *Dysdercus melanoderes* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 42.
- 1912 *Dysdercus melanoderes* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 303 and 305.⁴
- 1917 *Dysdercus melanoderes* Heikertinger, Zeitschr. Wiss. Insektenbiol. XIII: 220. [Comment on mimicry.]

mesio stigma Distant 1888. See *Dysdercus* (*Megadysdercus*) *mesio stigma* Distant.

micro pygus Breddin 1909. See *Dysdercus koenigii* (Fabricius.)

*Dysdercus***migratorius** Distant

- 1903 *Dysdercus migratorius* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 120.¹ Nyassaland¹
Ceylon¹
- 1912 *Dysdercus migratorius* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 304 and 305.

mimulus nom. nov.

- 1832 *Capsus mimus* vars. *a* and *b* Say, Heter. N. Harm. 20.¹ Texas^{3,7}
[Reprint 1857, Trans. N. Y. St. Agr. Soc. 783; and 1859, Arizona
Compl. Writ. I: 338.] California³
- 1862 *Dysdercus mimus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 316.¹ Mexico^{1,2,4}
[Redescribed; erroneously restricts the name *mimus* to Guatemala⁴
Say's varieties.] Honduras¹⁰
- 1870 *Dysdercus mimus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 120.² Costa Rica⁴
- 1876 *Dysdercus mimus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. I: 314.³ [Reprint, Hem. W. Mississ. 48.] Nicaragua
Panama⁵
- 1883 *Dysdercus mimus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 229,⁴ Tab. XXI, Fig. 4; and 1893, op. cit. 414.⁵ Florida^{9,12}
Cuba^{3,13}
- 1894 *Dysdercus mimus* Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) IV: 248. Isla de Pinos¹¹
Jamaica^{6,8}
- 1902 *Astemma* (*Dysdercus*) *mimus* Kirkaldy, Entom. XXXV: 282.⁶ Haiti³
- 1906 *Dysdercus mimus* Barber, Sci. Bull. Brookl. Inst. I: 278.⁷
- 1907 *Dysdercus mimus* Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. VII, 5: 18.⁸
- 1910 *Disderus minimus* [laps. calam.] Valdés-Ragués, Mis Trabaja. Acad. 203.
- 1912 *Dysdercus mimus* Cockerell, Ent. News XXIII: 327. [Food plant: *Iresine paniculata*.]
- 1914 *Dysdercus mimus* Barber, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. XXXIII: 509.⁹
- 1915 *Dysdercus mimus* Osborn and Drake, Ohio Nat. XV: 538.¹⁰
- 1917 *Dysdercus mimus* Heidemann and Osborn, Ann. Carneg. Mus. XI: 354.¹¹
- 1926 *Dysdercus mimus* Blatchley, Hem. E. N. Amer. 442.¹²
- 1927 *Dysdercus mimus* Myers, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. XX: 284¹³ seq.

mimus Say

- 1832 *Capsus mimus* [excl. vars.] Say, Heter. N. Harm. 20.¹ Texas²
[Reprint 1857, Trans. N. Y. St. Agr. Soc. 783; and 1859, Arizona⁶
Compl. Writ. I: 338.] California²
- 1854 *Dysdercus albidiventris* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XI: 236.¹ Mexico^{1,2,3}
- 1861 *Dysdercus lunulatus* Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phila. I: 24.¹ Guatemala^{3,5}
- 1862 *Dysdercus albidiventris* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 315.¹ Honduras⁷
Costa Rica^{3,4}
- 1870 *Dysdercus albidiventris* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 121. [Cat.] Nicaragua³
- 1876 *Dysdercus albidiventris* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. I: 314.² [Reprint, Hem. W. Mississ. 48.] Panama^{2,3}
Colombia
- 1883 *Dysdercus albidiventris* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 229,³ Tab. XXI, Figs. 5, 10. Ecuador⁷

- 1883 *Dysdercus ruficollis* [excl. syn.] Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 233, Tab. XXI, Figs. 19, 20.
 1893 *Dysdercus albidiventris* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 414.
 1895 *Dysdercus albidiventris* Pittier and Biolley, Invert. Costa Rica, II, Het. 21.⁴
 1906 *Dysdercus albidiventris* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79.
 1915 *Dysdercus albidiventris* Osborn and Drake, Ohio Nat. XV: 538.⁵
 1916 *Dysdercus albidiventris* Morrill, 8th Rept. Ariz. Comm. Agr. Hortic. 46-48,⁶ Fig. 12. [Economic.]
 1927 *Dysdercus albidiventris* Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XXII: 235,⁷ Fig. 2 [♂ clasper.]

mimus var. splendidus Distant

- 1883 *Dysdercus splendidus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 231,¹ Costa Rica²
 Tab. XXI, Fig. 4. Panama¹
 1927 *Dysdercus albidiventris* [pro parte] Hussey, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XXII: 235.²

mimus Stål 1862, auctt. plur. [nec Say.] See *Dysdercus mimulus* Hussey.

minimus Valdés-Ragués 1910 [error]. See *Dysdercus mimulus* Hussey.

minor Ballou 1906. See *Dysdercus ruficollis* (Linnaeus).

[monostigma Walker, inedit.]

- 1891 *Dysdercus monostigma* [Walker MS.] Kirby, Jour. Linn. Soc., Zool. XXIV: 104.¹ [Without description.] Hong Kong¹
 Philippines¹

mundus Walker 1872. See *Dysdercus concinnus* Stål.

[neglectus Uhler, inedit.] See *Dysdercus sanguinarius* Stål.

nigriceps Schouteden 1910. See *Dysdercus superstitiosus* var. *nigriceps* Schouteden.

nigrofasciatus Stål

- 1855 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XII: 36.¹ Eritrea⁶
 1866 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 14.² Abyssinia⁸
 1870 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 118. East
 [Cat.] Africa^{4,5,6,8}
 1894 *Dysdercus superstitiosus* [pro parte] Bergroth, Ent. Congo^{6,9}
 Nachr. 358.³ Gabon²
 1902 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Transvaal⁶
 Lond. Pl. XIX, Fig. 49. Natal¹
 1909 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Madagascar³
 Lond. XIX: 79.⁴ Seychelles⁷
 1910 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Sjöstedt's Kilimand. Exp. II, 12: 153.⁵ [excl. vars.]
 1912 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 303 and 305.⁶
 1913 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc., Zool. XVI: 158.⁷
 1915 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* Heymons, in Brehm's Tierleben, 4. Aufl., II: 147, Fig. in pl. facing p. 228.

Dysdercus

- 1922 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* Courteaux, Voy. Rothschild Afr. Orient., Anim. Art. I: 286.⁸
 1926 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. XVIII, A, 26: 12.⁹

nigrotarsus Signoret 1858. See *Dindymus flavipes* (Signoret).

obliquus (Herrich-Schäffer)

- 1843 *Pyrrhocoris obliquus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VII: Arizona⁷
 19,¹ Tab. 223, Fig. 701. California³
 1850 *Dysdercus obliquus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: Mexico^{1,3,4}
 176. Guatemala⁴
 1854 *Dysdercus bimaculatus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XI: 236. Honduras
 1859 *Dysdercus bimaculatus* Stål, Freg. Eugen. Resa, Ins. 253.² Costa Rica^{4,5,6}
 1862 *Dysdercus obliquus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. XXIII: 316. Panama^{2,4}
 1866 *Dysdercus obliquus* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 16. Colombia⁴
 1870 *Dysdercus obliquus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 121.² Ecuador²
 1876 *Dysdercus obliquus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv.
 I: 314.³ [Reprint, Hem. W. Mississ. 48.]
 1883 *Dysdercus obliquus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 232,⁴ Tab. XXI, Figs. 16–18.
 1893 *Dysdercus obliquus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 415.
 1895 *Dysdercus obliquus* Pittier and Biolley, Invert. Costa Rica, II, Het. 21.⁵
 1897 *Dysdercus obliquus* Tristan, Ins. Costa Rica 16.⁶
 1906 *Dysdercus obliquus* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79. [Listed.]
 1907 *Dysdercus obliquus* Snow, Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. XX: 160.⁷

obscuratus Distant

- 1883 *Dysdercus obscuratus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 230,¹ Texas^{3,5}
 Tab. XXI, Figs. 8, 9. Mexico^{2,4}
 1893 *Dysdercus obscuratus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 415.² Costa Rica¹
 1895 *Dysdercus obscuratus* Pittier and Biolley, Invert. Costa Guatemala¹
 Rica, II, Het. 21.
 1912 *Dysdercus obscuratus* Bueno, Ent. News XXIII: 121.³
 1914 *Dysdercus obscuratus* Bueno, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. IX: 91.⁴
 1925 *Dysdercus obscuratus* T. C. Barber, Jour. Agr. Res. XXXI: 1137–47,⁵
 2 figs. [Oviposition habits.]
 1926 *Dysdercus obscuratus* McAtee, Ent. News XXXVII: 14.⁵
 1926 *Dysdercus obscuratus* Blatchley, Hem. E. N. Amer. 443 and 444.

oceanicus Boisduval

- 1835 *Dysdercus oceanicus* Boisduval, Voy. Astrolabe, Ins. II: New Ireland¹
 641,¹ Pl. XI, Fig. 18.
 1870 *Dysdercus oceanicus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 124. [Cat.]

ocreatus (Say)

- 1832 *Capsus ocreatus* Say, Heter. N. Harm. 19.¹ [Reprint, Georgia¹
 1857, Trans. N. Y. Agr. Soc. 782, and 1859, Compl.
 Writ. I: 338.]
 1870 *Capsus ocreatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 124. [Cat.]

- 1886 *Dysdercus aereatus* Uhler, Check-list Hem. N. Amer. 17.
 1926 *Dysdercus aereatus* Blatchley, Hem. E. N. Amer. 442. [Suggests synonymy with *D. andreae* (Linnaeus).]

olivaceus (Fabricius)

- 1798 *Lygaeus olivaceus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst., Suppl. 540.¹ India¹
 1803 *Lygaeus olivaceus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhynch. 227.¹ Malabar
 1868 *Dysdercus olivaceus* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 84.¹ Coast²
 1870 *Dysdercus olivaceus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 119. [Cat.] Ceylon¹
 1883 *Dysdercus cingulatus* var. *solenis* [nec Herrich-Schäffer] Burma³[?]
 Lethierry, Ann. Mus. Genova XVIII: 649.²
 1892 *Dysdercus cingulatus* var. *solenis* [nec Herrich-Schäffer] Lethierry, Bull. Soc. Zool. France XVII: 208.³
 1903 *Dysdercus cingulatus* [partim] Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 118.¹
 1903 *Dysdercus olivaceus* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 119.
 1909 *Dysdercus luteolus* Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LIII: 300.⁴
 1910 *Dysdercus cingulatus* [pro parte] Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 100. [*luteolus* Breddin as synonym.]
 1914 *Dysdercus olivaceus* Bergroth, Ent. Mitt. III: 355.¹

oncopeltus Distant

- 1883 *Dysdercus oncopeltus* Distant, B. C. A. Het. II: 232,¹ Panama¹
 Tab. XXI, Fig. 13.
 1906 *Dysdercus oncopeltus* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79.

orientalis Schouteden

- 1910 *Dysdercus orientalis* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Sjöstedt's Kilimandjaro Exp. II, 12: 154.¹ Kenya^{1,2}
 Tanganyika
 1912 *Dysdercus orientalis* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 304 and 305.² Terr.²

orientalis var. **pulchra** Schouteden

- 1910 *Dysdercus orientalis* var. *pulchra* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Sjöstedt's Kilimandjaro Exp. II, 12: 154.¹ Kenya¹
 1912 *Dysdercus orientalis* var. *pulchra* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 303.

ornatus Breddin 1901. See *Dysdercus megalopygus* var. *ornatus* Breddin.

ortus Distant

- 1909 *Dysdercus ortus* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. XIII: 36,¹ Pl. IV, Fig. 3. Seychelles¹
 1913 *Dysdercus ortus* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. XVI: 158.¹

[*pacifica*]

- 1913 *Dysdercus pacifica* [without reference or description] Fiji Isl.¹
 Quaintance, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. XV: 59.¹ [Economic.]

papuensis Distant 1888. See *Dysdercus cruciatus* Montrouzier.

*Dysdercus***pectoralis** Walker

- 1872 *Dysdercus pectoralis* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 191.¹ Locality
 1902 *Dysdercus pectoralis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) unknown¹
 IX: 45. [Not recognizable; type lost.]

peruvianus (Guérin)

- 1831 *Lygaeus peruvianus* Guérin, Voy. Coquille, Atlas, XII, Ecuador¹
 Fig. 16. Peru²
 1838 *Lygaeus peruvianus* Guérin, Voy. Coquille, Ins. 178. California^{1,2}
 1870 *Dysdercus peruvianus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 121.¹ [Cat.] Hawaii^{1,3}[?]
 1876 *Dysdercus peruvianus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geog. Surv. I: 314.² [Reprint, Hem. W. Mississ. 48.]
 1888 *Dysdercus peruvianus* Blackburn, Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. (2) III: 344.³
 1902 *Astemma peruvianus* Kirkaldy, Faun. Hawai. III: 159.
 1908 *Dysdercus peruvianus* Kirkaldy, Proc. Hawai. Ent. Soc. I: 188. [Cat.]

philippinus Herrich-Schäffer

- 1850 *Dysdercus philippinus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: Philippines¹
 176,¹ Tab. 317, Fig. 980. Nicobar
 1868 *Dysdercus philippinus* Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 134.² Isl.²[?]
 1870 *Dysdercus philippinus* Stål, Enum. I: 118.¹ [Cat.] Luzon³
 1871 *Dysdercus philippinus* Stål, Ö. V. A. F. XXVII (1870): 667.
 1914 *Dysdercus philippinus* Bergroth, Ent. Mitt. III: 354.
 1927 *Dysdercus philippinus* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 190.³

poecilus (Herrich-Schäffer)

- 1843 *Pyrrhocoris poecilus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VII: Sumatra^{2,3}
 17, Tab. 223, Fig. 699. Java^{3,6}
 1850 *Dysdercus poecilus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: Flores¹
 177. Banda³
 1870 *Dysdercus cingulatus* [pro parte] Stål, Enum. Hem. I: Iolo³
 119. New Britain⁵
 1872 *Dysdercus concinnulus* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 190.¹ Pulo Laut⁴
 1901 *Dysdercus poecilus* Breddin, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 145.² Borneo³
 1901 *Dysdercus poecilus* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XX: 85.³ Balabac^{3,7}
 1902 *Dysdercus poecilus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) Palawan^{3,8}
 IX: 42. [Synonymy.] Philippines^{4,8,11}
 1902 *Dysdercus poecilus* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Formosa^{9,10}
 Zeit. XXI: 171 and 172.⁴ Sikkim³[?]
 1905 *Dysdercus poecilus* Kirkaldy, Tr. Ent. Soc. Lond. 345 Burma⁴[?]
 and 346.⁵
 1905 *Dysdercus poecilus* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamb. XXII: 129,⁶
 and 216, note 1.⁷
 1909 *Dysdercus poecilus* Banks, Philip. Jour. Sci. IV: 578.⁸
 1914 *Dysdercus poecilus* Bergroth, Ent. Mitt. III: 356.⁹

1926 *Dysdercus poecilus* Esaki, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. XXIV: 158.¹⁰

1927 *Dysdercus poecilus* Tauber, Konowia VI: 193.¹¹

poecilus var. **semifuscus** Breddin

1901 *Dysdercus poecilus* var. *semifuscus* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XX: 85.¹

1927 *Dysdercus poecilus* var. *semifuscus* Tauber, Konowia VI: 193.¹

poecilus var. **vacillans** nom. nov.

1901 *Dysdercus poecilus* var. *simplex* [name preoccupied] Breddin, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XX: 85.¹

pretiosus Distant

1902 *Dysdercus pretiosus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 42.¹ Uganda¹

1909 *Dysdercus pretiosus* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XIX: 79,¹ Pl. II, Fig. 11.

1912 *Dysdercus pretiosus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 304 and 305.

pretiosus var. **fallax** Schouteden

1910 *Dysdercus pretiosus* var. *fallax* Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Kilimandjaro¹ Sjöstedt's Kilimandjaro Exp. II, 12: 154.¹

pulchra Schouteden 1910. See *Dysdercus orientalis* var. *pulchra* Schouteden.

pyrochrous Boisduval 1835. See *Dindymus pyrochrous* (Boisduval).

pyrrhomelas (Herrich-Schäffer)

1843 *Pyrrhocoris pyrrhomelas* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VII: 19,¹ Tab. 223, Fig. 702. Java¹

1850 *Dysdercus pyrrhomelas* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 177.

1870 *Dysdercus pyrrhomelas* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 123. [Cat.]

remotus Distant

1914 *Dysdercus remotus* Distant, Nova Caled. Zool. I: 383,¹ Pl. XI, Fig. 6. Loyalty Isl.¹
New Caledonia¹

rubra Signoret 1861. See *Dysdercus (Piezodera) rubra* Signoret.

rubriscutellatus Breddin

1901 *Dysdercus rubriscutellatus* Breddin, Soc. Ent. XVI: 11.¹ Moluccas¹

rubrocinctus Stål 1863. See *Melamphaus rubrocinctus* (Stål).

ruficeps (Perty)

1833 *Lygaeus ruficeps* Perty, in Spix and Martius, Delect. Anim. Artic. 172,¹ Pl. XXXIV, Fig. 7. Nicaragua⁴
Panama^{2,4}

1835 *Lygaeus ruficeps* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. III: 95,¹ Tab. 104, Fig. 319. Colombia³
Ecuador²

Dysdercus

- 1840 *Astemma ruficeps* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 129.¹ Guiana²
 1850 *Dysdercus ruficeps* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 176. Brazil¹
 1869 *Dysdercus ruficeps* Uhler, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. XII: 326.²
 1870 *Dysdercus ruficeps* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 123.³ [Cat.]
 1883 *Dysdercus ruficeps* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 234,⁴ Tab. XXI, Fig. 23.
 1906 *Dysdercus ruficeps* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79.

ruficollis (Linnaeus)

- 1764 *Cimex ruficollis* Linnaeus, Mus. Lud. Ulr. 180. South
 1773 *Cimex fulvo-niger* DeGeer, Mém. Hist. Ins. III: 340, America²
 Tab. XXXIV, Fig. 21. Brazil^{1,3,4,5}
 1775 *Cimex ruficollis* Fabricius, Syst. Ent. 719. Guiana³
 1778 *Cimex ruficollis* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. II: 256. Curaçao⁹
 1781 *Cimex ruficollis* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. II: 364. Trinidad¹¹
 1787 *Cimex ruficollis* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 299. Venezuela
 1788 *Cimex ruficollis* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: 2171. Colombia⁵
 1794 *Lygaeus ruficollis* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 153. Ecuador^{6,12,13}
 1803 *Lygaeus ruficollis* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 221.¹ Peru⁸
 1803 *Lygaeus annulus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 227.² Bolivia¹⁰
 1834 *Pyrrhocoris annulus* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. II: 13, Tab. 38, Fig. 123. Paraguay⁷
 1835 *Pyrrhocoris ruficollis* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II: 285.³ Argentina⁶
 1840 *Astemma ruficollis* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 129.
 1840 *Astemma annula* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. 129.
 1850 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 176.
 1859 *Dysdercus annulus* Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 37.
 1860 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. I: 44.⁴
 1866 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. X: 382.
 1866 *Dysdercus ruficollis* var. *annulus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. X: 382.
 1868 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 133.
 1868 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 84.
 1870 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 122.⁵
 1872 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 183.
 1878 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Berg, Anal. Soc. Cient. Arg. VI: 265.⁶ [Reprint,
 1879, Hem. Arg. 114.]
 1894 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 190.
 1895 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Montandon, Boll. Mus. Torino, X, No. 219: 7.⁷
 1900 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Chittenden, U. S. Div. Ent. Bull. 22: 100.⁸ [Eco-
 nomic; biology.]
 1902 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Kirkaldy, Entomol. XXXV: 164.⁹
 1904 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Osborn, Ohio Nat. V: 202.¹⁰
 1906 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65, 79, and 80.
 1906 *Dysdercus annulus* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79.
 1906 *Dysdercus howardi* var. *minor* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 70.¹¹
 1915 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Bueno, Rept. 1st. [Harvard] Exp. S. Amer. 219.¹²
 1919 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Campos, Rev. Coleg. Vicente Rocafuerte 58.¹³

- 1922 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Da Costa-Lima, Arch. Eschol. Sup. Agr. Med. Vet. VI: 113. [Economic.]
 1924 *Dysdercus ruficollis* Barber, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. XXXII: 136.

ruficollis Distant 1883 [nec Linnaeus]. See *Dysdercus mimus* (Say).

rufipes Stål

- 1870 *Dysdercus rufipes* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 121.¹ Colombia¹
 1906 *Dysdercus rufipes* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79. [Cat.]

rusticus Stål

- 1870 *Dysdercus rusticus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 123.¹ Colombia¹
 1906 *Dysdercus rusticus* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79. [Cat.]

sanguinarius Stål

- 1870 *Dysdercus sanguinarius* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 122.¹ Cuba¹
 1872 *Dysdercus jamaicensis* Walker, Cat. Heter. V: 182.² Isle of Pines⁵
 1902 *Dysdercus jamaicensis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 44. Jamaica^{2,3,4}
 Porto Rico^{6,7}
 1902 *Astemma sanguinaria* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 172.³ Haiti³
 1906 *Dysdercus jamaicensis* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65 and 79. [Cat.]
 1906 *Dysdercus sanguinarius* Ballou, *loc. cit.*
 1907 *Dysdercus jamaicensis* Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. VII, 5: 18.⁴
 1907 *Dysdercus sanguinarius* Van Duzee, *loc. cit.*
 1910 *Disderus sanguineus* [laps. calam.] Valdés-Ragués, Mis Trabaja. Acad. [Habana] 203.
 1917 *Dysdercus sanguinarius* Heidemann and Osborn, Ann. Carneg. Mus. XI: 354.⁵
 1923 *Dysdercus sanguinarius* Barber, Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 75: 12.⁶ [Synonymy.]
 1924 [*Dysdercus neglectus* Uhler MS] Wolcott, Jour. Dept. Agr. Pto. Rico VII (1923): 249.⁷

sanguineus Valdés-Ragués 1910 [laps. calam.]. See *Dysdercus sanguinarius* Stål.

sappho (Kirkaldy and Edwards)

- 1902 *Astemma sappho* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Ent. Zeit. XXI: 171,¹ Taf. III, Fig. 10. New Caledonia¹
 1913 *Dysdercus sappho* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 173. [Cat.]

scassellati Del Guercio

- 1918 *Dysdercus scassellati* Del Guercio, L'Agric. Colon. Somaliland¹ [Firenze] XII, No. 1.¹

Dysdercus

scrupulosus Stål 1861. See *Dysdercus fasciatus* Signoret.

semifuscus Breddin 1901. See *Dysdercus poecilus* var. *semifuscus* Breddin.

sidae Montrouzier 1861. See *Dysdercus cingulatus* (Fabricius).

simon Taeuber

1927 *Dysdercus simon* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 190.¹ Mindanao¹

simplex (Walker)

- 1873 *Dindymus simplex* Walker, Cat. Heter. VI: 6.¹ Sikkim²
 1901 *Dysdercus decorus* Breddin, Allgem. Zeitschr. Ent. VIII: 115.¹ [Listed.] Nicobar Isl.^{2,3}
 1901 *Dindymus* (?) *simplex* Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 19. Celebes¹
 1901 *Dysdercus decorus* Breddin Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle XXIV: 19¹ and 82 [as new]. Moluccas²
 1902 *Dysdercus simplex* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 42.² Louisiade Isl.³
 1903 *Dysdercus simplex* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: 121.³

simplex Distant 1888 [name preoccupied]. See *Dysdercus variegatus* Distant.

simplex Breddin 1901 [name preoccupied]. See *Dysdercus poecilus* var. *vacillans* Hussey.

solenis (Herrich-Schäffer)

- 1843 *Pyrrhocoris solenis* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VII: 18.¹ Tab. 223, Fig. 700. Philippines^{1,3}
 1850 *Dysdercus solenis* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 177. Luzon^{3,4}
 1891 *Dysdercus solenis* Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Soc. Dublin 141.² Mindoro⁴
 1891 *Dysdercus solenis* Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Soc. Dublin 141.² Rizal³
 1909 *Dysdercus ellanorae* C. Banks, Philip. Jour. Sci. IV: 578.³ Palawan³
 1913 *Dysdercus cingulatus* var. *solenis* Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXII: 172. [Cat.] Murray Isl.²[?]
 1914 *Dysdercus solenis* Bergroth, Ent. Mitt. III: 355.¹
 1927 *Dysdercus solenis* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 192.⁴

solenis Lethierry 1883, 1892 [nec Herrich-Schäffer]. See *Dysdercus olivaceus* (Fabricius).

sordidulus Breddin 1901. See *Dysdercus argillaceus* Bergroth.

sordidus Kuhlhatz 1902 [error]. See *Dysdercus argillaceus* Bergroth.

splendidus Distant 1883. See *Dysdercus mimus* var. *splendidus* Distant.

superstitiosus (Fabricius)

- 1775 *Cimex superstitiosus* Fabricius, Syst. Ent. 719. "America"¹
 1778 *Cimex superstitiosus* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. II: 256. [in error]
 1781 *Cimex superstitiosus* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. 364. Cuba²
 1787 *Cimex superstitiosus* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. II: 299. [in error]
 1788 *Cimex superstitiosus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, I, 4: 2171. Eritrea¹⁰
 Abyssinia^{4,11,14}

- 1794 *Lygacus superstitionis* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. IV: 153. Kenya^{13,14}
 1800 *Lygacus koenigii* [partim] Wolff, Icon. Cim. I: 28. Tanganyika¹³
 1803 *Lygacus superstitionis* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 221.¹ Congo^{13,15}
 1858 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Fairmaire and Signoret, in Senegal^{2,4}
 Thomson's Arch. Ent. II: 307.² Sierra Leone³
 1866 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 15,³ 16. Nigeria^{3,5}
 1868 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Stål, Hem. Fabr. I: 84. Camerun^{8,9,12}
 1870 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 118. Gabon²
 [Cat.] Bechuanaland³
 1883 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Lethierry, Ann. Mus. Genova Mozam-
 XVIII: 749.⁴ bique^{6,13}
 1884 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. Madagascar^{2,7}
 461.⁵ South Africa²
 1891 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Gerstäcker, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalt. IX: 50.⁶
 1894 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Bergroth, Ent. Nachr. 358.⁷
 1894 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Karsch, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 106.⁸
 1895 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Haglund, Ö. V. A. F. LII: 466.⁹
 1902 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. Pl. XIX, Fig. 50.
 1905 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XLIX: 10¹⁰
 and 16.¹¹
 1912 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 304 and 305.¹³
 1912 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Schouteden, op. cit. 306 seq., Text-figs. 8-9, Pl. XV, Figs. 4-8 [Biology; economic.]
 1912 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Schumacher, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin VI: 319.¹²
 1917 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Heikertinger, Zeitschr. Wiss. Insektenbiol. XIII: 221. [Comment on mimicry.]
 1922 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Courteaux, Voy. Rothschild Afr. Orient., Anim. Artic. I: 286.¹⁴
 1926 *Dysdercus superstitionis* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. XVIII, A, 26: 12.¹⁵

superstitiosus var. albicollis Schaum

- 1862 *Pyrrhocoris (Dysdercus) albicollis* Schaum, in Peters' Mozambique¹
 Reise Mossamb., Ins. 45.¹

superstitiosus var. nigriceps Schouteden

- 1910 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* var. *nigriceps* Schouteden, Kenya¹
 Wiss. Ergebn. Sjöstedt's Kilimandj. Exp. II, 12: 154.¹
 1912 *Dysdercus superstitionis* var. *nigriceps* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 303.

superstitiosus var. tergiversans nom. nov.

- 1910 *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* var. *intermedius* [name pre-occupied] Schouteden, Wiss. Ergebn. Sjöstedt's Kili-
 mandj. Exp. II, 12: 154.¹ Kilimandjaro¹
 1912 [*Dysdercus superstitionis* var. *intermedius*] Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 304. [By inference.]

Dysdercus—*Megadysdercus*

superstitiosus (Thunberg) 1784 [nec Fabricius]. See *Dysdercus cingulatus* (Fabricius).
suturalis (Fabricius) 1775. See *Dysdercus andreae* (Linnaeus).

suturellus (Herrich-Schäffer)

- 1842 *Pyrrhocoris suturellus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. VI: 76, Tab. 206, Fig. 645. [Without definite locality.] S. Carolina^{1, 4}
 Georgia¹
 1850 *Dysdercus suturellus* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. IX: 176. Alabama¹
 Florida^{1, 2, 4}
 1870 *Dysdercus suturellus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 123. [Cat.] Cuba¹
 1889 *Dysdercus suturellus* [excl. ovum] Riley and Howard, Ins. Life I: 234. [Life history.] Isle of Pines³
 Bahamas¹
 1897 *Dysdercus suturellus* Howard, U. S. Div. Ent. Bull. 10: 95–96. [Feeding habits.]
 1900 *Dysdercus suturellus* Chittenden, U. S. Div. Ent. Bull. 22: 100 seq. [Economic.]
 1906 *Dysdercus suturellus* Ballou, W. Ind. Bull. VII: 65¹ and 79.
 1912 *Dysdercus suturellus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 303 seq.
 1914 *Dysdercus suturellus* Barber, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. XXXIII: 509.²
 1914 *Dysdercus suturellus* Glasgow, Biol. Bull. XXVI: 139; Pl. IV, Fig. 10, and Pl. VI, Figs. 17–18. [Morphology of digestive tract.]
 1915 *Dysdercus suturellus* Heymons, in Brehm's Tierleben, 4. Aufl., II: 146.
 1917 *Dysdercus suturellus* Heidemann and Osborn, Ann. Carneg. Mus. XI: 354.³
 1921 *Dysdercus suturellus* Malloch, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XVI: 55, Fig. 4.
 1921 *Dysdercus suturellus* Bueno, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XVI: 61.²
 1926 *Dysdercus suturellus* Blatchley, Hem. East. N. Amer. 443,⁴ Fig. 94.

suturellus Barrett 1905 [nec Herrich-Schäffer]. See *Dysdercus andreae* (Linnaeus).

tergiversans Hussey 1929. See *Dysdercus superstitiosus* var. *tergiversans* Hussey.

thoracicus Stål 1855. See *Dindymus bicolor* (Herrich-Schäffer).

thunbergi Stål 1855. See *Dindymus thunbergi* (Stål).

ugandanus Schouteden

- 1912 *Dysdercus ugandanus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 304.¹ Uganda¹

vacillans Hussey 1929. See *Dysdercus poecilus* var. *vacillans* Hussey.

variegatus Distant

- 1888 *Dysdercus simplex* [name preoccupied] Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 485.¹ New Guinea¹
 1902 *Dysdercus variegatus* [new name] Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) IX: 42.

Subgenus **MEGADYSDERCUS** BreddinMonotype *mesio stigma* (Distant)

- Dysdercus* 1900 Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXV: 162, subgenus (?) *Megadysdercus*.

mesio stigma Distant

- 1888 *Dysdercus mesio stigma* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. Ceylon⁴
 { 483,¹ Pl. XIII, Fig. 12. Borneo³
- 1900 *Dysdercus (Megadysdercus) mesio stigma* Breddin, Abh. Mindanao⁵
 { Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. XXV: 162.² Luzon⁵
- 1902 *Astemma mesio stigma* Kirkaldy and Edwards, Wien. Banguey²(?)
 Ent. Zeit. XXI: 172.³ Moluccas²
- 1903 *Dysdercus mesio stigma* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. II: Banda²
 120.⁴ Amboina³
- 1905 *Dysdercus mesio stigma* Breddin, Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. New Guinea¹
 Hamburg XXII: 216.²
- 1914 *Dysdercus mesio stigmatus* Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. XX: 343.¹
- 1927 *Dysdercus mesio stigma* Taeuber, Konowia VI: 190.⁵

Subgenus **PIEZODERA** SignoretMonotype *rubra* Signoret

- Piezodera 1861 Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (3) VIII (1860): 953.
 Dysdercus 1866 Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 13, subgenus Piezodera.

ruber Signoret

- 1861 *Piezodera rubra* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (3) Madagascar¹
 VIII (1860): 954,¹ Pl. XIV, Fig. 5.
- 1866 *Dysdercus (Piezodera) ruber* Stål, Hem. Afr. III: 13.
- 1870 *Dysdercus (Piezodera) ruber* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 117. [Cat.]
- 1887 *Piezodera rubra* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. VIII: 93.¹
- 1912 *Dysdercus ruber* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. I: 303 and 305.

rubra Signoret. See *Dysdercus (Piezodera) ruber* Signoret.

Genus **LEPTOPHTHALMUS** StålMonotype *fuscomaculatus* (Stål)

Leptophthalmus 1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 103 and 124.

fuscomaculatus (Stål)

- 1863 *Dysdercus fuscomaculatus* Stål, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. China: Amoy¹
 VII: 402.¹
- 1870 *Leptophthalmus fuscomaculatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 124.

APPENDIX A

Genera Wrongly Included in the Pyrrhocoridae

Genus **DACERLA** Bergroth

[To be referred to Family Miridae]

Monotype *inflata* (Uhler)

- Dacerla* 1881 Signoret, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. XLVII. [as Lygaeid.] [Nomen nudum]
1894 Lethierry and Severin, Cat. Gén. Hém. II: 240. [as Pyrrhocorid, sec. Bergroth.]
Myrmecopsis 1894 Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) IV: 276. [preoccupied.]
Dacerla 1897 Bergroth, Ent. News. VIII: 95. [As Mirid.]

inflata (Uhler)

- 1881 *Dacerla mediospinosa* [nomen nudum] Signoret, Bull. Soc. Ent. California¹
France, p. XLVII.¹
1894 *Myrmecopsis inflatus* Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) IV: 277.¹
1897 *Dacerla inflata* Bergroth, Ent. News VIII: 95.

Genus **ERLACDA** Signoret

[To be referred to Family Lygaeidae]

Monotype *arhaphaeoides* Signoret

- Erlacda* 1864 Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (4) IV: 567. [Indicated as near Arhaphae.]
1870 Stål, Enum. Hem. I: 90, note.
1874 Stål, Enum. Hem. IV: 153. [As Lygaeid.]

arhaphaeoides Signoret

- 1864 *Erlacda arhaphaeoides* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (4) IV: Chile¹
567,¹ Pl. XI, Fig. 4.
1874 *Erlacda arhaphaeoides* Stål, Enum. Hem. IV: 153.

Genus **MEGAPETUS** Distant

[To be referred to Family Coriscidae]

Monotype *atratus* Distant

- Megapetus* 1902 Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 542. [As Pyrrhocorid.]
1926 China, *in litt.* [As Alydine, possibly synonymous with genus *Riptortus*.]

atratus Distant

- 1902 *Megapetus atratus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 542,¹ Pl. Mashonaland¹
XIX, Figs. 57, 58.
1926 *Megapetus atratus* China, *in litt.* [Type specimen is a nymph.]

Genus **RENODAEUS** Distant

[To be referred to Family Miridae]

Monotype *ficarius* Distant

- Renodaeus* 1893 Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 461. [As Pyrrhocorid.]
1926 Knight, Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc. XXI: 59. [As Mirid.]

ficarius Distant

- 1893 *Renodaeus ficarius* Distant, B. C. A. Het. I: 461,¹ Tab. XXXIX, Guatemala¹
Fig. 25.

Genus **RHODOCLIA** Distant

[To be referred to Family Coriscidae?]

Monotype *convictionis* Distant

- Rhodoclia 1909 Distant, Entomol. XLII: 58. [As Pyrrhocorid.]
1910 Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 92.
1910 Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. XXXVII, 3: 164. [As Alydine?]
1911 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LV: 185. [As Pyrrhocorid, Alydine
nymph, or Mirid?]

convictionis Distant

- 1909 *Rhodoclia convictionis* Distant, Entomol. XLII: 59,¹ Southern India¹
1910 *Rhodoclia convictionis* Distant, Rhynch. Brit. Ind. V: 93,¹
Fig. 44.

APPENDIX B

List of the Pyrrhocoridae Described Under Generic Names Now Assigned to Other Families,
Together with their Present Nomenclature

Genus **CAPSUS** Fabricius

mimus Say 1832. See *Dysdercus mimus* (Say).
ocreatus Say 1832. See *Dysdercus ocreatus* (Say).

Genus **CIMEX** Linnaeus

aegyptius Linnaeus 1758. See *Scantius aegyptius* (Linnaeus).
albofasciatus DeGeer 1773. See *Physopelta albofasciata* (DeGeer).
andreae Linnaeus 1758. See *Dysdercus andreae* (Linnaeus).
apterus Linnaeus 1758. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus).
capensis-ruber DeGeer 1773. See *Cenacus carnifex* (Fabricius).
cingulatus Fabricius 1775. See *Dysdercus cingulatus* (Fabricius).
clavimanus Fabricius 1781. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).
deustus Thunberg 1784. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).
erythromelas Gmelin 1788. See *Physopelta albofasciata* (DeGeer).
faber Fabricius 1787. See *Melamphaus faber* (Fabricius).
forsteri Fabricius 1781. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).
fulvo-niger DeGeer 1773. See *Dysdercus ruficollis* (Linnaeus).
gregarius Goetze 1778. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus).
humilis Drury 1782. See *Euryopthalmus humilis* (Drury).
italicus Rossi 1790. See *Scantius aegyptius* (Linnaeus).
koenigii Fabricius 1775. See *Dysdercus koenigii* (Fabricius).
lineolus Linnaeus 1758. See *Euryopthalmus lineola* (Linnaeus).
longirostris Drury 1782. See *Callibaphus longirostris* (Drury).
lunaris Gmelin 1788. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).
lunatus Fabricius 1787 [name preoccupied]. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).
punctatus DeGeer 1773. See *Euryopthalmus lineola* (Linnaeus).
rubiginosus Fabricius 1787. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* (Fabricius).
rubrocinctus DeGeer 1773. See *Euryopthalmus succinctus* (Linnaeus).
ruficollis Linnaeus 1764. See *Dysdercus ruficollis* (Linnaeus).
slanbuschii Fabricius 1787. See *Physopelta slanbuschii* (Fabricius).
succinctus Linnaeus 1763. See *Euryopthalmus succinctus* (Linnaeus).
superstitiosus Fabricius 1775. See *Dysdercus superstitiosus* (Fabricius).
suturalis Fabricius 1775. See *Dysdercus andreae* (Linnaeus).
varicornis Fabricius 1787. See *Odontopus varicornis* (Fabricius).

Genus **LYGAEUS** Fabricius

albicornis Fabricius 1803. See *Dindymus albicornis* (Fabricius).
amboinensis Fabricius 1803. See *Dindymus amboinensis* (Fabricius).
annulus Fabricius 1803. See *Dysdercus ruficollis* (Linnaeus).
boerhaviae Fabricius 1794. See *Antilochus boerhaviae* (Fabricius).
calidus Fabricius 1803. See *Acinocoris lunaris* var. *calidus* (Fabricius).
capensis Wolff 1802. See *Dysdercus koenigi-capensis* (Wolff).

- coquebertii* Fabricius 1803. See *Antilochus coquebertii* (Fabricius).
cruciatius Montrouzier 1855. See *Dysdercus cruciatius* (Montrouzier).
cruentus Fabricius 1803 [name preoccupied]. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. *sanguineus* (Fabricius).
discoidalis Burmeister 1834. See *Antilochus discoidalis* (Burmeister).
fabricii Montrouzier 1855. See *Dysdercus cruciatius* (Montrouzier).
festivus Fabricius 1803. See *Physopelta festiva* (Fabricius).
gibbus Fabricius 1803. See *Euryopthalmus lineola* (Linnaeus).
grandis Gray 1832. See *Macroceroca grandis* (Gray).
guineensis Fabricius 1803. See *Callibaaphus longirostris* (Drury).
gutta Burmeister 1834. See *Physopelta gutta* (Burmeister).
haematideus Fabricius 1803. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. *sanguineus* (Fabricius).
immaculatus Thunberg 1822. See *Cenaeus carnifex* (Fabricius).
koenigi-capensis Wolff 1802. See *Dysdercus koenigi-capensis* (Wolff).
lunulatus Fabricius 1803. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).
mutilus Perty 1833. See *Euryopthalmus humilis* (Drury).
olivaceus Fabricius 1798. See *Dysdercus olivaceus* (Fabricius).
peruvianus Guérin 1831, 1838. See *Dysdercus peruvianus* (Guérin).
ruficeps Perty 1833. See *Dysdercus ruficeps* (Perty).
sanguineus Fabricius 1794. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* var. *sanguineus* (Fabricius).
scapha Perty 1833. See *Stenomacra scapha* (Perty).
sellatus Guérin 1857. See *Euryopthalmus sellatus* (Guérin).
violaceus Montrouzier 1855. See *Dindymus violaceus* (Montrouzier).
woodlarkianus Montrouzier 1855. See *Physopelta gutta* var. *famelica* (Stål).
xanthomelas Perty 1833. See *Euryopthalmus xanthomelas* (Perty).

Genus **PACHYMERUS** Lepeletier and Serville

- xanthomelas* Perty 1833. See *Euryopthalmus xanthomelas* (Perty).

Genus **PLATYGASTER** Fallén

- marginatus* Kolenati 1845. See *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* (Kolenati).

APPENDIX C.

List of Pyrrhocorid Species Transferred by Various Authors to Genera Other than those under which they appear in this Catalogue.

Genus **ACINOCORIS** Hahn

cornutus (Lepeletier and Serville) Amyot and Serville 1843. See *Astemma cornutum* Lepeletier and Serville.

Genus **ARHAPHE** Herrich-Schäffer

sphaerodes (Distant) Barber 1911. See *Japctus sphaerodes* Distant.

Genus **ASTEMMA** Lepeletier and Serville

aegyptium (Linnaeus) Spinola 1837. See *Scantius aegyptius* (Linnaeus).
andreae (Linnaeus) Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Dysdercus andreae* (Linnaeus).
apterus (Linnaeus) Brullé 1836. See *Pyrrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus).
carnifex (Fabricius) Blanchard 1840. See *Cenaeus carnifex* (Fabricius).
cingulata (Fabricius) Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Dysdercus cingulatus* (Fabricius).
clavimana (Fabricius) Brullé 1836. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).
coquebertii (Fabricius) Blanchard 1840. See *Antilochus coquebertii* (Fabricius).
evanescens (Distant) Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Dysdercus evanescens* Distant.
grandis (Gray) Brullé 1836. See *Macroceroea grandis* (Gray).
koenigii (Fabricius) Laporte 1832. See *Dysdercus koenigii* (Fabricius).
mima (Say) Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Dysdercus mimulus* Hussey.
peruviana (Guérin) Kirkaldy 1902. See *Dysdercus peruvianus* (Guérin).
ruficeps (Perty) Blanchard 1840. See *Dysdercus ruficeps* (Perty).
ruficollis (Linnaeus) Blanchard 1840. See *Dysdercus ruficollis* (Linnaeus).
sanguinarius (Stål) Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Dysdercus sanguinarius* Stål.
suturalis (Fabricius) Laporte 1832. See *Dysdercus andreae* (Linnaeus).

Genus **CAPSUS** Fabricius

succinctus (Linnaeus) Say 1832. See *Euryophthalmus succinctus* (Linnaeus).

Genus **CENAEUS** Stål

nigriceps (Stål) Stål 1861. See *Dindymus nigriceps* (Stål).

Genus **DYSDERCUS** Amyot and Serville

carnifex (Fabricius) Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Cenaeus carnifex* (Fabricius).
haematideus (Fabricius) Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Dindymus sanguineus* (Fabricius).
lineatipes (Stål) Dohrn 1860. See *Antilochus lineatipes* (Stål).
rubiginosus (Fabricius) Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* (Fabricius).
schlanbuschii (Fabricius) Uhler 1861. See *Physopelta slanbuschi* (Fabricius).

Genus **EURYOPHTHALMUS** Laporte

cornutus (Lepeletier and Serville) Laporte 1832. See *Astemma cornutum* Lepeletier and Serville.
lunaris (Gmelin) Kirkaldy and Edwards 1902. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).
lunatus (Fabricius) Anonymous, 1918. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).

Genus **LARGUS** Burmeister

- bilineatus* (Walker) Distant 1902. See *Acinocoris bilineatus* Walker.
cornutus (Lepeletier and Serville) Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Astemma cornutum* Lepeletier and Serville.
humilis (Drury) Burmeister 1835. See *Euryophthalmus humilis* (Drury).
includens (Walker) Distant 1902. See *Acinocoris bilineatus* var. *includens* Walker.
lineola (Linnaeus) Burmeister 1835. See *Euryophthalmus lineola* (Linnaeus).
lunatus (Fabricius) Stål 1870. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).
lunulatus (Fabricius) Burmeister 1835. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).
punctatus (DeGeer) Burmeister 1835. See *Euryophthalmus lineola* (Linnaeus).
rufipennis (Laporte) Burmeister 1835. See *Euryophthalmus rufipennis* Laporte.
succinctus (Linnaeus) Burmeister 1835. See *Euryophthalmus succinctus* (Linnaeus).
xanthomelas (Perty) Stål 1870. See *Euryophthalmus xanthomelas* (Perty).

Genus **LEPTOCORIS** Hahn

- hucmatideus* (Fabricius) Uhler 1861. See *Dindymus sanguineus* (Fabricius).

Genus **LYGÆUS** Fabricius

- aegyptius* (Linnaeus) Fabricius 1794. See *Scantius aegyptius* (Linnaeus).
albofasciatus (DeGeer) Fabricius 1794. See *Physopelta albofasciata* (DeGeer).
apterus (Linnaeus) Fabricius 1794. See *Pyrhocoris apterus* (Linnaeus).
carnifex (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Cenacus carnifex* (Fabricius).
cingulatus (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Dysdercus cingulatus* (Fabricius).
clavimanus (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).
deustus (Thunberg) Thunberg 1822. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).
faber (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Melamphaus faber* (Fabricius).
forsteri (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).
koenigii (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Dysdercus koenigii* (Fabricius).
lunatus (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Acinocoris lunaris* (Gmelin).
rubiginosus (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* (Fabricius).
ruficollis (Linnaeus) Fabricius 1794. See *Dysdercus ruficollis* (Linnaeus).
slanbuschii (Fabricius) Fabricius 1803. See *Physopelta slanbuschi* (Fabricius).
slanbuschii (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Physopelta slanbuschi* (Fabricius).
succinctus (Linnaeus) Fabricius 1794. See *Euryophthalmus succinctus* (Linnaeus).
superstitiosus (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Dysdercus superstitiosus* (Fabricius).
suturalis (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Dysdercus andreae* (Linnaeus).
varicornis (Fabricius) Fabricius 1794. See *Odontopus varicornis* (Fabricius).

Genus **ODONTOPUS** Laporte

- bicolor* (Herrich-Schäffer) Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Dindymus bicolor* (Herrich-Schäffer).
coquebertii (Fabricius) Herrich-Schäffer 1850. See *Antilochus coquebertii* (Fabricius).
nigriceps (Stål) Stål 1866. See *Dindymus nigriceps* (Stål).

Genus **PHYSOPELTA** Amyot and Serville

- elongata* (Schaum) Schaum 1862. See *Roscius elongatus* (Schaum).
grandis (Distant) Breddin 1909. See *Iphita grandis* Distant.
limbata (Stål) Breddin 1909. See *Iphita limbata* Stål.
quadriplagiata (Schaum) Schaum 1862. See *Roscius quadriplagiatus* (Schaum).

Genus **PLATYNOTUS** Schilling

aegyptius (Linnaeus) Hahn 1834. See *Scantius aegyptius* (Linnaeus).
italicus (Rossi) Kolenati 1845. See *Scantius aegyptius* (Linnaeus).

Genus **PYRRHOCORIS** Fallén

aegyptius (Linnaeus) Burmeister 1835. See *Scantius aegyptius* (Linnaeus).
carnifex (Fabricius) Burmeister 1835. See *Cenacus carnifex* (Fabricius).
clavimanus (Fabricius) Herrich-Schäffer 1835. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).
coquebertii (Fabricius) Burmeister 1835. See *Antilochus coquebertii* (Fabricius).
deustus (Thunberg) Mayr 1868. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).
festivus (Fabricius) Burmeister 1835. See *Physopelta festiva* (Fabricius).
forsteri (Fabricius) Burmeister 1835. See *Scantius forsteri* (Fabricius).
grandis (Gray) Burmeister 1835. See *Macrocerocaea grandis* (Gray).
haematidicus (Fabricius) Burmeister 1835. See *Dindymus sanguineus* (Fabricius).
koenigii (Fabricius) Hahn 1834. See *Dysdercus koenigii* (Fabricius).
lugens (Stål) Stål 1859. See *Dermatinus lugens* (Stål).
reticulatus (Signoret) Bergroth 1906. See *Scantius reticulatus* (Signoret).
rubiginosus (Fabricius) Burmeister 1835. See *Dindymus rubiginosus* (Fabricius).
ruficollis (Linnaeus) Burmeister 1835. See *Dysdercus ruficollis* (Linnaeus).
schlangenuschii (Fabricius) Burmeister 1835. See *Physopelta slanuschi* (Fabricius).
subapterus (Spinola) Reuter 1885. See *Scantius subapterus* (Spinola).
suturalis (Fabricius) Burmeister 1835. See *Dysdercus andreae* (Linnaeus).

Genus **THERANEIS** Spinola

incisa (Herrich-Schäffer) Stål 1860. See *Stenomacra incisa* (Herrich-Schäffer).
marginella (Herrich-Schäffer) Stål 1861. See *Stenomacra marginella* (Herrich-Schäffer).
scapha (Perty) Stål 1861. See *Stenomacra scapha* (Perty).

BIBLIOGRAPHY*

BY ELIZABETH SHERMAN

- AMYOT, CHARLES JEAN BAPTISTE *and* SERVILLE, JEAN GUILLAUME AUDINET
1843. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Hémiptères. Paris.
- ATKINSON, E. T.
1889- Notes on Rhynchota.
1891. Indian Museum Notes, I, no. 2: 125-127.
- AULMANN, G.
1912. Die Schädlinge der Baumwolle. (Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien, hrsg. vom zool. Museum Berlin. Reihe 5, H. 4.) Berlin.
- BALLOU, HENRY A.
1906. Cotton Stainers.
West Indian Bulletin, VII: 64-85. Map.
1916. Insect Pests. Part I in Report on the Prevalence of Some Pests and Diseases in the West Indies during 1915.
West Indian Bulletin, XVI; No. 1: 3-16.
- BANKS, C. S.
1909. Rhynchota Palawanica. I. Heteroptera.
Philippine Journal of Science, A, IV: 553-593.
- BANKS NATHAN
1910. Catalogue of the Nearctic Hemiptera. Philadelphia.
- BARBER, H. G.
1906. Hemiptera from Southwestern Texas.
Science Bulletin of the Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, I, No. 9: 255-289.
1910. Some Mexican Hemiptera-Heteroptera New to the Fauna of the United States.
Journal of the New York Entomological Society, XVIII: 34-39.
1911. Descriptions of some new Hemiptera-Heteroptera.
Journal of the New York Entomological Society, XIX: 23-31.
1911. Pyrrhocoris apterus in the United States.
Journal of the New York Entomological Society, XIX: 111-112.
1914. New Hemiptera-Heteroptera, with comments upon the distribution of certain known Species.
Journal of the New York Entomological Society, XXII: 164-171.
1914. Insects of Florida. II. Hemiptera.
Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, XXXIII: 495-535.
1923. A Preliminary Report on the Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Porto Rico collected by the American Museum of Natural History.
American Museum Novitates, No. 75: 1-13.
1923. A Report on Certain Families of Hemiptera-Heteroptera Collected by the Barbados-Antigua Expedition from the University of Iowa 1918.
University of Iowa Studies in Natural History, X, No. 3: 17-29.
1924. Corrections and Comments. Hemiptera-Heteroptera.
Journal of the New York Entomological Society, XXXII: 133-137.
1924. The Genus Arhapha in the United States. (Hemiptera-Pyrrhocoridae.)
Canadian Entomologist, LVI: 227-228.

* Contributions from the Department of Zoology, Smith College, No. 160.

- BARBER, T. C.
1925. Preliminary observations on an Insect of the Cotton Stainer Group new to the United States.
Journal of Agricultural Research, XXXI: 1137-1147. 2 figs.
- BARRETT, O. W.
1904. Report of the Entomologist and Botanist.
Annual Report of the Porto Rico Agricultural Experiment Station, 1904: 387-399. pl. XVII.
- BERG, CARLOS
1879. Hemiptera Argentina enumeravit speciesque novas descripsit. viii+9+316 pp.
Buenos Aires. [Reprinted from Anales de la Sociedad Científica Argentina VI-VIII, 1878-79.]
1884. Addenda et Emendanda ad Hemiptera Argentina.
Separate, 213 pp. Buenos Aires. [Reprinted from Anales de la Sociedad Científica Argentina 1883-84.]
- BERGROTH, EVALD.
1892. Notes synonymiques.
Revue d'Entomologie, XI: 262-264.
1893. Notes sur quelques Hémiptères Éthiopiens du Musée de Lisbonne.
Jornal das Sciencias Mathematicas Physicaes e Naturaes, (2) III, No. 10: 122-127.
1894. Erstes Verzeichniss der von Dr. A. Voeltzkow in Madagaskar gesammelter Hemiptera-Heteroptera.
Entomologische Nachrichten, XX: 356-359.
1894. Rhynchota Aethiopica. II.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, XXXVIII: 535-547.
1894. Rhynchota Orientalia.
Revue d'Entomologie, XIII: 152-164.
1895. Contributions to a Knowledge of the Rhynchota of Australia.
Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, VII: 287-302.
1897. On two remarkable Californian Hemiptera.
Entomological News, VIII: 95.
1903. Rhynchota Aethiopica. III.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, XLVII: 288-297.
1905. Rhynchota Neotropica.
Revue d'Entomologie, XXIV: 104-112.
1906. Rhynchota Aethiopica. IV.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, XLIX (1905): 368-389.
1906. Rhynchota Aethiopica. V.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, L: 196-203.
1906. Neue Hemiptera aus Madagaskar.
Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, XXV: 17-19.
1911. On some recently described Hemiptera, chiefly from India.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, LV: 184-189.
1912. Ueber einige afrikanische Pyrrhocoriden.
Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, XXXI: 313-316.
1912. New or little-known Ethiopian Hemiptera.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (8) X: 191-203.
1913. Supplementum Catalogi Heteropterorum Bruxellensis. II.
Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, XXII: 123-183.

1914. Heteropterous Hemiptera from Natal and Zululand. Collected by Dr. I. Trågardt. Göteborgs Kungliga Vetenskaps- och Vitterhetssamhälles Handlingar, XVI, 2: 1-16.
1914. H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute: Hemiptera-Heteroptera I. Aradidae, Pyrrhocoridae, Myodoichidae, Tingidae, Reduviidae, Ochteridae. Entomologische Mitteilungen, III: 353-364.
1920. Hemiptera from British East Africa collected by Prof. E. Lönnberg. Arkiv för Zoologi utgivet af K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien, XII, No. 17: 1-30, figs.
1921. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der myrmecoiden Heteropteren. (with B. Poppius). Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, XVIII: 31-88.
1926. Zoological Results of the Swedish Expedition to Central Africa, 1921. Insecta, 21. Hemiptera Heteroptera. Arkiv för Zoo ogi utgivet af K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien, XVIII, A, No. 26: 12 pp.
- BLACKBURN, T.
1888. Notes on the Hemiptera of the Hawaiian Islands. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, (2) III: 343-354.
- BLANCHARD, ÉMILE
1840. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Paris. (Hemiptera in Vol. III.)
- BLATCHLEY, W. S.
1926. Heteroptera or True Bugs of Eastern North America with Especial Reference to the Faunas of Indiana and Florida. Indianapolis. 1116 pp., 12 pls., 215 figs.
- BOAS, J. E. V.
1899. Einige Bemerkungen ueber die Metamorphose der Insecten. Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abt. System. XII: 385-402 pp. Tafel 20.
- BOISDUVAL, JEAN ALPHONSE
1835. Faune Entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique. In: Voyage de . . . l'Astrolabe . . . pendant . . . 1826-1829, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville, etc. Paris.
- BOLIVAR, IGNACIO
1879. Hemípteros nuevos del Museo de Madrid. Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, VIII: 133-146.
- BREDDIN, GUSTAV
1898. Studia hemipterologica. IV. Jahrbuch der Naturhistorisches Verein zu Magdeburg, 1897-1898: 149-163.
1899. Hemiptera insulae Lombok in museo Hamburgensi asservata adiectis speciebus non-nullis quas continet collectio auctoris. Mitteilungen der Naturhistorischen Museum Hamburg, XVI: 155-194. Tafel I.
1900. Hemiptera gesammelt von Prof. Kükenthal im Malayischen Archipel. Abhandlungen der Senckenburgischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, XXV: 139-202. Tafel I.
1900. Nova Studia Hemipterologica. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, 1900: 161-185.
1901. Die Fauna von Celebes und ihre Entstehung. Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Entomologie, VI: 113-115.
1901. Die Hemipteren von Celebes. Abhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle, XXIV: 1-198.
1901. Lygaeidae et Pyrrhocoridae novae malesiae. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, XX: 81-85.

1901. Hemiptera Sumatrana collecta a dom. Henrico Dohrn. Pars II.
Entomologische Zeitung hrsg. von dem entomologischen Vereine zu Stettin,
LXII: 138-145.
1901. Neue Lygaeiden und Pyrrhocoriden der malayisch-australischen Region.
Societas Entomologica, XVI: 10-12.
1903. Neue Rhynchoten aus den Anden.
Societas Entomologica, XVIII: 122-124.
1905. Rhynchota Heteroptera aus Java gesammelt von Prof. K. Kraepelin. 1904.
Mitteilungen der Naturhistorische Museum Hamburg, XXII: 109-159.
1909. Rhynchoten von Ceylon gesammelt von Dr. Walter Horn.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, LIII: 205-309.
1912. Zwei neue Arten der Pyrrhocoriden-Gattung *Indra* Kirk.
Archiv für Naturgeschichte, LXXVIII, Abt. A: 87.
- BRULLÉ, AUGUSTE
1835. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes, etc.
Paris. Hemiptera in vol. IX, 415 pp., 56 pls.
- BUGNION, E. and POPOFF, N.
1908. L'Appareil salivaire des Hémiptères.
Archives d'Anatomie microscopique, X: 227-268.
1911. Les pièces buccales des Hémiptères. (Première Partie.)
Archives de zoologie expérimentale et générale, XLVII, (5, VII): 643-674,
pls. 25-27, figs. A-H.
- BURMEISTER, HERMANN
1834. (Pyrrhocoridae, in Supplement.)
Nova Acta Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Germanicae Naturae
Curiosorum, XVI, Suppl.: (285-306.) Tab. XLI.
1835. Handbuch der Entomologie, Bd. II, Abt. I. Berlin.
- BUTLER, A. G.
1879. Orthoptera and Hemiptera. In: An account of the Petrological, Botanical and
Zoological Collection made in Kerguelen's Land and Rodriguez during the Transit
of Venus Expeditions, carried out by order of her Majesty's Government in the years
1874-75.
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, CLXVIII. Hemiptera: 545-
553, pl. LIV.
- BUTLER, E. A.
1923. A Biology of the British Hemiptera-Heteroptera.
London, viii+682, 7 pls., figs.
- CAMPOS, FRANCISCO R.
1919. (Annotated list of the Hemiptera known to occur in Ecuador.)
Revista del Colegio Nacional Vicente Rocafuerte, 1919, 58 pp.
- CARPENTER, G. H.
1891. Reports on the Zoological Collections made in Torres Straits by Prof. Haddon, 1888-
1889. Rhynchota from Murray Island and Mabuag.
Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society, (2) VII: 137-146, pls. XII-
XIII.
- CARLINI, ANGELO DE
1892. Rincoti raccolti nel paese dei Somali (dall'Ing. L. Bricchetti-Robecchi), con note su
altri dell'Africa centrale.
Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Genova, (2) XII: 527-538.
1894. Rincoti de Nkole (Africa Centrale).
Bollettino della Società entomologica italiana, XXVI: 470-471.

CHAMPION, G. C.

1902. An Entomological Excursion to Central Spain.
Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, 1902: 115-129.

CHINA, W. E.

1924. The Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Rodriguez, together with the description of a new species of Cicada from that Island.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (9) XIV: 427-453.
1925. The Hemiptera collected by Prof. J. W. Gregory's Expedition to Yunnan, with synonymic notes on allied species.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (9) XVI: 449-485.

CHITTENDEN, FRANK H.

1900. A Cotton Stainer from Peru.
Bulletin of the United States Division of Entomology, No. 22, N. S., 100 pp.

COCKERELL, T. D. A.

1912. Food Plant of *Dysdercus mimus* Say.
Entomological News, XXIII: 327.

COSTA, ACHILLE

- 1838- Cimicum regni Neapolitani centuriae.
1852. Centuriae 3-4 (not completed), 73 pp., 3 pls., 1852.

COURTEAUX, RÉNÉ

1907. Collections de M. Maurice de Rothschild, recueillies dans l'Afrique orientale. Insectes: Hémiptères-Hétéroptères nouveaux.
Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris], XIII: 327-331.
1908. Hémiptères d'Afrique. (Togo et Abyssinie.)
Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, XIV: 190-192.
1922. Hémiptères-Hétéroptères. In Voyage de M. le Baron M. Rothschild en Éthiopie et en Afrique orientale anglaise (1904-1905). Résultats Scientifiques. Animaux articulés, première partie, 263-293 pp., pls. Ir¹, Ir².

CURTIS, JOHN

1833. British Entomology. London.

DA COSTA-LIMA, ANGELO

1922. Catalogo systematico dos insectos que vivem nas plantas do Brasil e ensaio de bibliographia entomologica brasileira.
Archivos da Eschola Superior de Agricultura e Medicina Veterinaria, Rio de Janeiro, VI: 107-276.

DE BORRE, PREUDHOMME.

1896. Sur une Capture en Belgique du *Pyrrhocoris marginatus* Kol.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, XL: 65-66.
1897. *Pyrrhocoris apterus*.
Compte rendu des séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève, XIV: 33.

DEGEER, CARL

1773. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. Stockholm.

DE JONCK, A.

1898. Matériaux pour l'Étude des Hémiptères de Belgique.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, XLIII: 6-21.

DE VUILLEFROY.

1864. Revue de genre *Ectatops* Amyot et Serville. (*Pyrrhocoris* Burmeister.)
Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, (4) IV: 143-144.

DEL GUERCIO, GIACOMO

1918. (*Dysdercus scassellati*).
Agricoltura coloniale, XII, No. 1. Firenze.

DISTANT, W. L.

1879. Hemiptera from the North Eastern Frontier of India.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (5) III, No. 13: 44-52; No. 14: 127-132.
1879. Hemiptera from Upper Tenasserim, communicated by J. Wood-Mason.
Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, XLVIII: 37-41, pl. II
- 1880-1893. Insecta. Rhynchota. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Vol. I. *In Biologia Centrali-Americana*. London.
1881. Additions to the Rhynchotal Fauna of the Ethiopian Region.
Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1881: 270-276, pl. XXXI.
1882. Contributions to a Knowledge of the Rhynchotal Fauna of Sumatra.
Entomologist's Monthly Magazine, XIX: 156-160.
1883. First Report on the Rhynchota collected in Japan by Mr. G. Lewis.
Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, 1883: 413-443.
1884. On the Rhynchota collected by the late Mr. W. A. Forbes on the Lower Niger.
Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1884: 458-461.
1888. An Enumeration of the Rhynchota received from Baron von Müller, and collected by Mr. Sayer in New Guinea during Mr. Cuthbertson's Expedition.
Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, 1888: 475-489, pl. XIII.
1900. Hemiptera. *In* On a collection of Insects and Arachnids made in 1895, and 1897 by C. V. A. Peele, in Somaliland with descriptions of new Species. By C. V. A. Peele and others.
Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1900: 4-63, pls. I-IV.
1901. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Rhynchota.
Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, 1901: 581-592, pl. XVI.
1902. On the Insects of the order Rhynchota collected by Sir Harry Johnston, K. C. B., in the Uganda Protectorate.
Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1902, I: 41-44.
1902. Rhynchotal Notes. XII. Heteroptera, Fam. Pyrrhocoridae.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (7) IX: 34-45.
1902. Description of new South African Rhynchota.
Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, 1902: 542, pl. XIX, figs. 49-51, 57-58.
- 1902-1918. The Fauna of British India, etc. London, 7 vols. (Pyrrhocoridae in Vol. II, 1903 and 1918. Vol. V, 1910.)
1903. Report on the Rhynchota. Part I, Heteroptera.
Fascicles of Malayan Zoology, I: 219-273, pls. XV, XVI.
1904. Rhynchotal Notes. XXIV.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (7) XIV: 61-66.
1909. Oriental Capsidae.
The Entomologist, XLII: 58-60.
1909. Rhynchota (Heteroptera) from British India.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, LIII: 360-376.
1909. "Sealark" Rhynchota.
Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology, XIII: 29-47, pl-iv.
1909. Ruwenzori Expedition Reports. 9. Rhynchota.
Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, XIX: 67-82.
1909. Oriental Rhynchota Heteroptera.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (8) III: 491-507.
1911. An Enumeration of the Rhynchota collected during the Expedition of the British Ornithologists' Union to Central Dutch New Guinea.
Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, 1911: 591-604, pl. XLIX.

1913. Rhynchota, part I: suborder Heteroptera [of the Seychelles].
Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology, XVI: 139-191,
pls. xi-xii.
1914. Rhynchotal Notes.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (8) XIII: 176-186.
1914. Rhynchota from New-Caledonia and the surrounding islands. *In* Sarasin et Roux,
Nova Caledonia, Zoology. I (L. IV. No. 10): 369-390, pls. 11-12.
1914. Report of the Rhynchota collected by the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New
Guinea.
Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, XX: 335-360, pl. xxxiv.
1920. Rhynchota from New Caledonia.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (9) VI: 143-164.
- DOHRN, ANTON
1859. Catalogus Hemipterorum. Stettin.
1860. Zur Heteropteren-Fauna Ceylon's.
Entomologische Zeitung hrsg. von dem entomologischen Vereine zu Stettin,
XXI: 399-409.
- D'ORBIGNY, CHARLES
1837- Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale. Vol. 6, Part 2. Insectes décrits par Blanchard
1843. et Brullé. 222 pp., pl. 32.
1849. Dictionnaire universel d'Histoire Naturelle.
- DOUGLAS, JOHN WILLIAM *and* SCOTT, JOHN
1865. The British Hemiptera. London.
- DRURY, DREW
1770- Illustrations of natural history, etc. London.
1782.
- DUFOUR, LÉON
1833. Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur les Hémiptères, etc.
Mémoires de l'Académie royale des Sciences: Institut de France. Savants
Étrangers, IV: 131-461, pls. 1-19.
- ESAKI, TEISO
1925. Einige Beispiele von anormaler Fühlerbildung bei Wanzen. (Hemiptera-Hetero-
ptera.)
Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie, XX: 32-35.
1926. Verzeichnis der Hemiptera-Heteroptera der Insel Formosa.
Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, XXIV: 136-189.
- ENGELHARDT, G. P.
1918. [Pyrrhocoridae.] *In* Proceedings of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, Meeting of
February 15th, 1918.
Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, XIII: 40.
- EVERSMANN, E.
1837. Insecta Volgam fluvium inter et montes Uralenses observata. Rhynchota.
Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, X: 33-37.
- FABRICIUS, JOHANN CHRISTIAN
1775. Systema entomologiae, etc. Flensburgi et Lipsiae.
1781. Species insectorum, etc. Hamburgi et Kilonii.
1787. Mantissa insectorum, etc. Hafniae.
1794. Entomologia systematica, etc. Hafniae. 4 vols. Supplement in 1797.
1803. Systema Rhingotorum, etc. Brunsvigae.
- FAIRMAIRE, LÉON
1884. Histoire Naturelle de la France. Partie 11. Hémiptères. (Punaises, cigales, pucerons,
cochenilles, etc.) Paris.

- FAIRMAIRE, LÉON *and* SIGNORET, VICTOR ANTOINE
 1858. Voyage au Gabon. V. Hémiptères.
In Thomson's Arch. Ent. II: 268-343.
- FALLÉN, CARL FRIEDRICH
 1814. Specimen novam Hemiptera disponendi methodum exhibens. Lund.
 1828- Hemiptera Sueciae. Cimicides eorumque familiae affines. London.
 1829.
- FALLOU, J.
 1888. Liste d'Hémiptères de Pekin.
 Revue d'Entomologie, VII: 110.
 1891. Diagnoses d'Hémiptères nouveaux.
 Revue d'Entomologie, X: 5-18.
- FERRARI, P. M.
 1878. Hemiptera Ligustica adjecta et emendata.
 Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Genova, XII: 60-93.
- FIEBER, FRANZ
 1860- Die europäischen Hemiptera. Wien.
 1861.
- FLOR, GUSTAV
 1860- Die Rhynchoten Livlands in Systematischer Folge beschreiben. 2 Vols.
 1861. Archiv für die Naturkunde Liv-, Ehst- und Kurlands. II. Serie; biologische
 Naturkunde. 2, III: 1-825.
 1861. Rhynchoten aus dem Caucasus und von der Grenze Persiens gesammelt von H.
 Magister der Botanik N. von Seidlitz.
 Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, 1861: 619-623.
- FOKKER, A. J. F.
 1899. Hemiptera heteroptera uit Kirghisië en Astrakan.
 Tijdschrift voor Entomologie, XLII: 3-36.
- FOURCROY, ANTOINE FRANÇOIS
 1785. Entomologia Parisiensis, etc. Paris.
- FRAUENFELD, GEORG R. VON
 1867. Das Insectenleben zur See und zur Fauna und Flora von Neucaledonien, etc.
 Verhandlungen der k. k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, XVII:
 425-502, pl. 12. (Zool. Misc. XI.)
- GADEAU DE KERVILLE, HENRI
 1914. Anomalies antennaires de *Pyrrhocoris apterus* L.
 Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France, 1914: 258-260, 9 figs.
- GERSTÄCKER, A.
 1873. Gliederthiere (Insekten, Arachniden, Myriopoden, und Isopoden) *In* Von der
 Decken's Reise in Ost-Africa, III: 394-435.
- GIGLIO-TOS, E.
 1894. Viaggio del Dr. E. Festa in Palestina, nel Libano e Regione vicine, VII.
 Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e di Anatomia comparata della R. Università di
 Torino, IX, No. 169: 1-14.
- GILLETTE, C. P. *and* BAKER, C. F.
 1895. A Preliminary List of the Hemiptera of Colorado.
 Bulletin 31 of the Colorado Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Series,
 No. 11, 137 pp.
- GISTEL, JOHANNES
 1848. Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs für höhere Schulen. Stuttgart.

GLASGOW, HUGH

1914. The gastric caeca and the caecal bacteria of the Heteroptera.
Biological Bulletin of the Marine Biological Laboratory, XXVI: 101-170,
pls. 1-8.

GMELIN, JOHANN FRIEDRICH

- 1788- Caroli a Linné Systema Naturae. Lipsiae. 3 tomes in 10 vols.
1793.

GOEZE, JOHANN AUGUST EPHRAIM

- 1777- Entomologische Beyträge zu des Ritter Linné zwölften Ausgabe des Natursystems.
1781. Leipzig. 3 vols.
Hemiptera in Volume II. 1778.

GRAEFFE, E.

1906. Beiträge zur Insektenfauna von Tunis.
Verhandlungen der k. k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, LVI:
446-471.

GREDLER, CARL M.

1870. Rhynchota Tirolensia. I. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. (Wanzen.)
Verhandlungen der k. k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, XX:
67-108.

GRIFFITH, EDW.

1832. The Animal Kingdom, by Baron Cuvier. Volumes XIV-XV. London. (Hemiptera
by G. R. Gray.)

GROSS, JULIUS

1900. Untersuchung über das Ovarium der Hemipteren, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Amitosen-
frage. Leipzig. Also: Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie, LXIX: 139-201.

GUÉRIN-MÉNÉVILLE, FELIX EDOUARD

- 1829- Iconographie du Règne Animal de G. Cuvier, etc. Paris. Insects in Part 7.
1845.
1838. Insectes, in Duperry's Voyage autour du monde sur la Coquille, etc. Paris. 6 Volumes.
Hemiptera in Vol. II.
1847- Insectes. In: Lefebvre's Voyage en Abyssinie, exécuté pendant . . . 1839-1843.
1851. Paris. Insects in Part IV, Vol. VI.
1857. Animaux articulés à pieds articulés. In: Sagra's Histoire Physique, Politique et
Naturelle de l'île Cuba. Paris. Hemiptera in Vol. VII.

GULDE, JOHANN

1902. Die Dorsaldrüsen der Larven der Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis
derselben.
Bericht der Senckenburgischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Frankfurt-am-
Main. 1902: 85-134, pls. 7-8.

HAGLUND, C. J. EMIL

- 1894- Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna von Kamerun. 4. Verzeichniss der von
1895. Yngve Sjöstedt in nordwestlichen Kamerungebiete eingesammelten Hemiptera.
Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, 1894:
387-408; 1895: 445-479.

HAHN, C. W. and HERRICH-SCHAEFFER, G. A. W.

- 1831- Die Wanzenartigen Insecten. Nürnberg. 9 Volumes. Illustrated. [Vols. I and II
1853. by Hahn, the others by Herrich-Schäffer.]

HAUSMANN, F.

1802. Bemerkungen über Lygaeus apterus Fabricii.
Magazin für Insectenkunde (Illiger), I: 229-241.

HEIDEMAN, OTTO

1911. Some remarks on the eggs of North American Species of Hemiptera-Heteroptera.
Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, XIII: 128-140, figs.
1-3, pls. 9-12.
1917. Rhynchota of the Isle of Pines.
Annals of the Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, XI: 346-355. (Posthumous.)

HEIKERTINGER, FRANZ

1917. Kritisches über "Schutzrichtungen" und "Nachahmungserscheinungen" bei Rhynchoten.
Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie, XIII: 219-226.

HERBST, JOHANN F. W.

- 1784- Gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte Thierreichs. Berlin.
1789.

HERRICH-SCHAEFFER, G. A. W.

1835. Nomenclator entomologicus. Verzeichniss der europäischen Insecten; zur Erleichterung des Tauschverkehrs mit Preisen versehen. Regensburg.
1835- (See HAHN.)
1853.

HESSE, A. J.

1925. Contributions to a knowledge of the fauna of South West Africa. IV. A List of the Heteropterous and Homopterous Hemiptera of South West Africa.
Annals of the South African Museum at Cape Town, XXIII: 1-190, 8 pls.

HEYMONS, RICHARD

1899. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Rhynchoten.
Nova Acta Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Germanicae Naturae Curiosorum, LXXIV, No. 3: 351-355, pls. 15-17.
1915. Schnabelkerfe. *In*: Brehm's Tierleben, 4 Aufl., Bd. II.

HORVÁTH, GÉZA

1875. Monographia Lygaeidarum Hungaricarum.
Magyarország bodobacz féléinek magánrajza. Budapest. Pls.
1879. Hemiptera-Heteroptera a Dom. Joanne Xantus in China et in Japonia collecta.
Természetráji Füzetek, III: 141-152.
1883. Heteroptera Anatolica in regione Brassae collecta.
Természetráji Füzetek, VII: 21-38.
1888. Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des Hémiptères de la faune paléarctique.
Revue d'Entomologie, VII: 168-189.
1889. Beitrag zur Hemipterenfauna von Turkmenien.
Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, VIII: 169-174.
1891. Hemipteroloski izlet u Prmorje i na Plitvička jezera.
Societas Historico-Naturalis Croatica, VI: 29-49.
1892. Hemiptera nonnulla nova Asiatica.
Természetráji Füzetek, XV: 134-137.
1895. Hémiptères nouveaux d'Europe et des Pays Limitrophes.
Revue d'Entomologie, XIV: 152-165.
1899. Hémiptères de l'Île de Yesso (Japan).
Természetráji Füzetek, XXII: 365-374.
1900. Hemiptera. *In* Richard Semon's Zoologische Forschungsreisen in Australien und dem Malayischen Archipel, V, No. 5: 629-642.
1901. Hémiptères du voyage de M. Martinez Escalera dans l'Asie mineure.
Természetráji Füzetek, XXIV: 469-485.
1903. Szerbia Hemiptera Faunája.
Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, I: 3-28.

1904. *Insecta Heptapotamica a DD. Almásy et Stummer-Traunfels collecta.*
Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, II: 574-590.
1909. *Adnotationes synonymicae de Hemipteris nonnullis extraeuropaeis.*
Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, VII: 631-632.
1911. *Hémiptères récoltés par M. le Dr. W. Innes Bey en Égypte.*
Bulletin de la Société Entomologique d'Égypte, 1910: 99-17, 1 fig.
1911. *Nomenclature des Familles des Hémiptères.*
Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, IX: 134.
1912. *Miscellanea Hemipterologica. VIII-XII.*
Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, X: 599-609.
1914. *Miscellanea Hemipterologica. XIII-XVII.*
Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, XII: 623-660.
1916. *Albania Hemipterafaunája.*
Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, XIV: 1-16.
1917. *Heteroptera palaeartica nova vel minus cognita. I.*
Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, XV: 365-381.
1919. *Hemipteren von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln.*
Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, XXXV, Heft 3: 305-314.
1923. *A Fertő-tonak ésközvetlen környékének Hemipterafaunája.*
Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, XX: 182-199.
- HOUTTUYN, MARTIN
 1761- *Naturlyke Historie, of uitvoerige Beschryving der Dieren, Planten en Mineraalen,*
 1785. *volgeus het Samenstel van den Heer Linnaeus, etc. Amsterdam.*
- HOWARD, L. O.
 1898. *Some miscellaneous results of the work of the Division of Entomology.*
Bulletin of the United States Dept. Agr., Division of Entomology, No. 10, new series: 99 pp. Food Plants of the "cotton stainers."
- HUNTER, W. D.
 1902. *The St. Andrew's cotton stainer.*
Bulletin of the United States Dept. Agr., Division of Entomology, new series, 38: 106-107.
- HUSSEY, ROLAND F.
 1927. *On some American Pyrrhocoridae.*
Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, XXII: 227-235.
- JAKOVLEF, B.
 1874. *Hemiptera-Heteroptera . . . (Russian title)*
Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, XLVIII: 218-277.
1867. *Die Hemiptera der Wolga-Fauna.*
Horae Societas Entomologica Rossicae, IV: 145-163.
1880. . . . (Russian Title).
Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, I: 157-173.
- JENSEN-HAARUP N. S.,
 1920. *Hemipterological Notes and Descriptions. I.*
Entomologische Meddelelser, XIII: 209-224.
- KARAVAEV, V.
 1894. *Du developpement embryonnaire de Pyrrhocoris apterus L.*
Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de Kiew, XIII: 1-34, pls. I-II.
- KARSCH, F.
 1892. *Kurze Charakteristik neuer Wanzen aus Kamerun, gesammelt durch Herrn Dr. Paul Preuss.*
Entomologische Nachrichten, XVIII, No. 9: 129-144.

1894. Verzeichniss der von Herrn Dr. Paul Preuss in Kamerun gesammelten Hemipteren, nebst Beschreibung der neuen Arten.
Entomologische Zeitung, hrsg. von dem entomologischen Vereine zu Stettin, LV: 99-116.
- KERSHAW, J. C. and KIRKALDY, G. W.
1908. Biological notes on Oriental Hemiptera. No. 1.
Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society, XVIII: 596-598, pl. 1.
- KIRBY, W. F.
1894. Catalogue of the described Hemiptera Heteroptera and Homoptera of Ceylon, based on the collection formed (chiefly at Pundaloya) by Mr. E. Ernest Green.
Journal of the Linnean Society of London, XXIV: 72-176, pls. 4-6.
1896. A list of the Orthoptera, Hymenoptera, and Hemiptera collected by Miss Kingsley on the River Ogové, with descriptions of some new genera and species.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (6) XVIII: 257-268, pl. XII.
- KIRITSHENKO, A. N.
1910. Contribution à la faune de la Sibérie occidentale: Hémiptères-Hétéroptères de l'Altaï et du gouvernement de Tomsk.
Revue Russe d'Entomologie, X: 173-185. (In Russian.)
1912. Synonymische Bemerkungen ueber einige Hemipteren.
Revue Russe d'Entomologie, XII: 204-206.
- KIRKALDY, G. W.
1900. Notes on some Sinhalese Rhynchota.
The Entomologist, XXXIII: 293-295.
1901- On the Nomenclature of the Genera of the Rhynchota, Heteroptera, and Auchenor-
1906. rhynchous Homoptera.
The Entomologist, XXXIV: 176-179, 218-219; XXXIX: 253-257.
1902. Memoirs on the oriental Rhynchota.
Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society, XIV: 46-58, 294-309, pls. 1-3.
1902. Miscellanea Rhynchotalia, No. 4; No. 5.
The Entomologist, XXXV, No. 4: 164-167, No. 5: 280-284.
1902. Hemiptera.
In Fauna Hawaiiensis. Vol. III, Part II. London.
1904- Bibliographical and Nomenclatorial Notes on the Hemiptera. No. 3 and No. 4.
1905. The Entomologist, XXXVII: 279-283; XXXVIII: 76-79.
1905. Memoir on the Rhynchota collected by Dr. Arthur Willey, F. R. S. chiefly in Birara (New Britain) and Lifu.
Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, 1905: 327-363, pl. 17.
1907. A Bibliographical Note on the Food Plants of Oriental Hemiptera.
The Entomologist, XL: 282-283.
1907. Memoir on a few Heteropterous Hemiptera from Eastern Australia.
Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, XXXII: 768-788, pl. 43.
1908. A List of the described Hemiptera (excluding Aleyrodidae and Coccidae) of the Hawaiian Islands.
Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society, I: 186-208, pl. 4.
1908. Some Remarks on the Phylogeny of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera.
Canadian Entomologist, XL: 357-364.
1909. Hemiptera: new and old. No. 1.
Canadian Entomologist, XLI: 30-32.
1910. A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of California. Part I.
Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society, II: 123-126.

KIRKALDY, G. W. and EDWARDS, STANLEY

1902. Anmerkungen ueber bemerkenswerte Pyrrhocorinen. (Rhynchota.)
Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, XXI: 161-173, pl. 3.

KNIGHT, HARRY II.

1926. Description of a New Renodaus from Texas (Hemiptera, Miridae).
Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, XXI: 56-57.

KOLENATI, FRIDICO A.

1845. Meletemata entomologica. II.

KOLOSOFF, J.

1914. Notice préliminaire sur la nourriture du *Pyrrhocoris apterus* L. (In Russian.)
Bulletin de la Société ouralienne d'amateurs des sciences naturelles, XXXIV:
146-147.

KUHLGATZ, TH.

1905. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Metamorphose geilügelter Heteropteren.
Zoologische Jahrbücher. Supplement VIII. Festschrift für Möbius: 595-616,
figs. A-F.

KUSCHAKEWITSCH, A.

1870. (Descriptions of some new Hemipterous insects.) Russian Title.
Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae, IV (1867-1869): 97-101, pl. 2, 1 text-fig.

LAMARCK, J. B. P.

1816. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres. Paris.

LAMEERE, A.

1900. Manuel de la Faune de Belgique. Bruxelles. (1895-1907).

LAPORTE, F. L. DE, COMTE DE CASTELNAU

1832. Essai d'une classification systématique de l'ordre des Hémiptères (Hémiptères-
Hétéroptères Latr.).
Magazin de Zoologie (Guérin), I, Nos. 52-55. suppl. 88 pp., pls. 51-55.

LATREILLE, PIERRE ANDRÉ

- 1802- Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. Paris.
1805. 14 Vols. Hemiptera in Vols. III-XII.
1806- Genera crustaceorum et insectorum, etc. Paris. 4 vols. Hemiptera in Vol. III. 1807.
1809.
1810. Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des
Crustacés, des Arachnides et des Insectes, etc. Paris. 444 pp.
1825- Familles naturelles du règne animal, etc. Paris. 570 pp.
1829. In Baron Cuvier's Règne Animale. Ed. 2, V.

LEFEBVRE, A. (See also under GUÉRIN)

1848. Reclamation adressée à Mm. Amyot et Serville au sujet du nom de Genre Macroceraria
(Hemiptera-Heteroptera).
Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, (2), VI: 199.

LEFROY, H. MAXWELL

1909. The Insect Fauna of Tirhut, No. 1, Rhynchota Heteroptera.
Records of the Indian Museum, Calcutta, III: 301-338.

LEPELETIER, A. L. M. and SERVILLE, J. G. A.

1825. Encyclopédie méthodique, Vol. X. (Articles on Insects.) Paris.

LETHIERRY, L. and PIERRET, EM.

1879. Relevé des Hémiptères-Hétéroptères pris jusqu'à ce jour en Belgique, d'après les
collections du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Bruxelles.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, XXII: 7-23.

LETHIERRY, LUCIEN

1876. Faunule des Hémiptères de Biskra.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, (5) VI: 13-56.
1881. Liste des Hémiptères recueillis par M. Delauney à la Guadeloupe, la Martinique et Saint-Barthélemy.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, XXV: 8-19.
1883. Insecta Hemiptera in Birmania (Minhla) a D. Comatto lecta.
Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Genova, XVIII: 649-650.
1883. Spedizione Italiana nell'Africa equatoriale. Risultati Zoologici: Emittenti. Parte Seconda.
Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Genova, XVIII: 741-756.
1885. Hémiptères nouveaux recueillis par M. Deby à Sumatra et à Borneo.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique. Comp. Rend. XXIX: civ-cv.
1888. Liste des Hémiptères recueillis à Sumatra et dans l'île Nias par Mr. E. Modigliani.
Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Genova, (2) VI, (XXVI): 460-470.
1892. Liste d'Hémiptères récoltés à Mahé (Inde) par M. Em. Deschamps.
Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France, XVII: 207-210.
1899. Contributions à la faune algérienne. Liste des Hémiptères recueillis par M. Desbrochers des Loges et description des espèces nouvelles.
Revue d'Entomologie, VIII: 310-318.

LETHIERRY, L. and SEVERIN, G.

- 1893- Catalogue général des Hémiptères. Bruxelles and Berlin. Pyrrhocoridae in Vol. 2, 1896. 1894.

LINNÉ, CARL VON

- 1758- Systema naturae, etc. Ed. decima reformata. Holmiae. Insects in Vol. I. 1759.
1763. Centuria insectorum rariorum. Upsaliae.
1764. Museum Ludovicae Ulricae Reginae Svecorum, Gothorum, etc. Holmiae.
- 1766- Systema naturae, etc. Editio duodecima, reformata. Holmiae. 3 Vols. Insects in 1768. Vol. I, Part 2. 1867.

LUDWIG, W.

1926. Untersuchungen ueber den Copulationsapparat der Baumwanzen.
Zeitschrift für Morphologie, V: 291-380, 2 pls., 45 figs.

LUGGER, OTTO

1900. Bugs (Hemiptera) injurious to our cultivated plants.
Bulletin of the Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, No. 69, 259 pp., 16 pls., 200 figs.

MALLOCH, JOHN RUSSELL

1921. Systematic notes on Hemiptera Heteroptera.
Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, XVI: 54-56, 16 figs.

MAMMÉN, H.

1912. Ueber die Morphologie der Heteropteren- und Homopterenstigmen.
Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abt. Anat. XXXIV: 121-178, pls. 7-9, 22 figs.

MARTIN, JOANNY

1900. Espèce nouvelle d'Hémiptère de la Famille des Pyrrhocoridae.
Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, VI: 20-21.

MATSUMURA, S.

- 1904- Illustrated Thousand Insects of Japan. Vol. I. 1904; II, 1905. Tokyo. 1905.
1905. Die Hemipterenfauna von Riukiu (Okinawa).
Transactions of the Sapporo Natural History Society, I: 15-38, pl. I.
1913. Illustrated Thousand Insects of Japan. Additamenta. Vol. I. Tokyo.

MAYR, GUSTAV L.

1864- Diagnosen neuer Hemipteren.

1866. Verhandlungen der k. k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, (1864) XIV: 903-914; (1865) XV: 429-446; (1866) XVI: 361-366.

1868. Hemiptera, in Reise der Osterreichischen Freggate Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857-1859. Zoologischer Teil, II, Abt. I. Wien.

MAYER, R.

1874. Anatomie von Pyrrhocoris apterus L.

Archiv für Anatomie und Physiologie, XLI: 313-347; XLII: 309-355.

MCATEE, W. L.

1926. Notes on Nearctic Hemiptera.

Entomological News, XXXVII: 13-16.

MONTANDON, A. L.

1895. Hémiptères Hétéroptères. Première liste et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles.

Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e di Anatomia Comparata della R. Università di Torino, X, No. 219: 1-10.

—— Hémiptères-Hétéroptères. In: Junod's "La Faune Entomologique de Delagoa."

[Can not locate this reference. Articles on other orders of insects appeared in:

1899. Bulletin de la Société vaudoise des sciences naturelles, XXXV: 162-188; Also

1905. Bulletin de la Société neuchâteloise des sciences naturelles, XXVII: 176-251.]

1907. Contributions à la faune entomologique de la Roumanie.

Bulletin de la Société (Roumaine) des Sciences de Bucarest-Roumanie, XVI: 55-82.

MONTROUZIER, P.

1855. Essai sur la Faune de l'île de Woodlark ou Moioy (bei Neuguinea).

Annales de la Société d'agriculture, etc., de Lyon. Series 2, 1855: 1-114.

1861. Essai sur la Faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie (Balade) et des îles des Pins, Art, Lifu, etc.

Annales de la Société entomologique de France, (4) I: 59-74.

MORRILL, AUSTIN WINFIELD

1910. Plant bugs injurious to cotton balls.

Bulletin of the United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, No. 86, 110 pp., pls. 1-5, figs. 1-25.

1919. Cotton pests.

Eighth Annual Report of the Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture, 1916: 45-49 pp.

MULSANT, ÉTIENNE and REY, CLAUDIN

1865- Histoire naturelle des punaises de France. Paris. 5 parts.

1879. Also in Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon.

MYERS, JOHN G.

1927. Ethological Observations on some Pyrrhocoridae of Cuba.

Annals of the Entomological Society of America, XX: 279-300.

NICKERL, OTTOKAR

1905. Beiträge zur Insekten-Fauna Böhmens. II. Fundorte böhmischer Wanzen Arten. Prag. 42 pp.

NOUALHIER, MARTIAL JEAN MAURICE

1893. Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud aux îles Canaries (Novembre, 1889-Juin, 1890), 2e Mémoire. Hémiptères gymnocérates et Hydrocorises.

Annales de la Société entomologique de France, LXII: 5-18.

OLIVEIRA, PAULUIS DE

1896. Catalogue des Hémiptères du Portugal.

Annaes de sciencias (Lisbon), III: 17-32, 65-80.

OSBORN, HERBERT

1894. Notes on the distribution of Hemiptera.
Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Sciences, I, Part IV: 120-123.
1904. Notes on South American Hemiptera-Heteroptera.
Ohio Naturalist, V: 195-204.

OSBORN, HERBERT and DRAKE, CARL J.

1915. Records of Guatemalan Hemiptera-Heteroptera with descriptions of new Species.
Ohio Naturalist, XV: 529-541.

OSHANIN, B.

- 1906- Verzeichnis der palaearctischen Hemipteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer
1910. Verteilung im russischen Reiche.
Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, XI-XV
(Supplements).
1912. Katalog der paläarktischen Hemipteren (Heteroptera, Homoptera-Auchenorrhyncha
and Psylloidea.) Berlin.

PENNINGTON, M. S.

1921. Lista de los Hemípteros Heterópteros de la República Argentina. Buenos Aires.
1920-1921.

PERTY, MAXIMILIAN

- 1830- Delectus animalium articulorum, quas in itinere per Brasiliam annis 1817-1820,
1834. jussu et auspiciis Maximiliana Josephi Bavariae regis augustissimi peracto, col-
legerunt Dr. J. B. de Spix et Dr. C. F. Ph. de Martius. Monachii. 40 pls.

PITTIER, H. and BIOLLEY, P.

1895. Invertebrados de Costa Rica. II. Hemípteros Heterópteros. San José: Instituto
Físico Geográfico Nacional.

PODA VON NEUHAUS, NICOLAUS

1761. Insecta Musei Graecensis quae in ordines, genera, et species juxta Systema Naturae
Linnaei digessit. Widmanstad. 2 pls.

PRIESNER, H.

1927. Prodröm zur "Hemipterenfauna von Oberösterreich." II Teil.
Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie, XXII: 55-65.

PUTON, AUGUSTE

1869. Catalogue des Hémiptères Hétéroptères d'Europe. Paris.
1875. Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Cicadines, et Psyllides) d'Europe et du
bassin de la Méditerranée. 2-e. edition. Paris.
- 1878- Synopsis des Hémiptères Hétéroptères de France. Vol. I, Part 1, Lygaeides. Paris,
1881. 1878
1881. Énumération des Hémiptères récoltés en Syrie par M. Abeille de Perrin.
Mittheilungen der Schweizerische Entomologische Gesellschaft, VI: 119-129.
1886. Énumération des Hémiptères recueillis en Tunisie en 1883 et 1884 . . . suivi de la
description des espèces nouvelles.
In Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie 1886.
1886. Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Cicadines, et Psyllides) de la faune palé-
arctique. 3-e. edition. Caën, 1886.
1887. Hémiptères nouveaux ou peu connus de la faune paléarctique.
Revue d'Entomologie, VI: 96-105.
1889. Excursions Hémiptérologiques à Ténériffe et à Madère [par M. Noualhier] avec
l'énumération des espèces récoltées et la description des espèces nouvelles par le Dr.
Puton.
Revue d'Entomologie, VIII: 293-310.
1889. Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides) de la faune palé-
arctique. 4-me edition. Caën 1889.

QUAINTANCE, A. L.

1913. Remarks on some of the injurious Insects of other countries.
Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, XV: 54-83.

RAGUSA, ENRICO

1907. Catalogo degli Emitteri di Sicilia.
Naturalista Siciliano (Palermo), XIX: 209-237.

RAMBUR, J. PIERRE

1842. Faune entomologique de l'Andalousie. II. Paris.

RAMDOHR, KARL AUGUST

1811. Abhandlungen ueber die Verdauungswerkzeuge der Insecten. pp. viii+221, tab. 30,
p. 28, Erklärung.

REIBER, FERD and PUTON, A.

1876. Catalogue des Hémiptères-Hétéroptères de l'Alsace et de la Lorraine.
Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Colmar, XVI: 51-88.

REICHENSPERGER, AUGUST

1909. Neue Hemipterenfunde aus dem Rheinland.
Bericht der Botanisch-Zoologische Verein für Rheinland-Westfalen, 1909 E:
109-112.
1920. Rheinlands Hemiptera Heteroptera. I.
Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen Vereins der preussische Rheinlands und
Westfälens, LXXVII: 35-77.

RETZIUS, ANDREAS JOHANN

1783. Genera et Species Insectorum e generalissimi auctoris scriptis extraxit, digessit,
latine quand partem reddidit, et terminologiam insectorum Linneanam addidit.
Lipsiae, Cruse.

REUTER, ODO MORANNAL

1882. Ad cognitionem Heteropterorum Africae occidentalis.
Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societätens Förhandlingar, XXV: 1-43.
1885. Ad cognitionem Lygaeidarum palaearticarum.
Revue d'Entomologie, IV: 199-233.
1887. Ad cognitionem Heteropterorum Madagascariensium.
Entomologisk Tidskrift, VIII: 77-109.
1888. Revisio synonymica Heteropterorum palaearticorum quae descripserunt auctores
vetustiores (Linnaeus 1758- Latreille 1806).
Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae, XV: 241-315, 443-812. Separate,
458 pp., Helsingfors.
1888. Heteroptera nova in Graecia a D. E. V. Oertzen lecta.
Revue d'Entomologie, VII: 223-228.
1891. Griechische Heteroptera gesammelt von E. V. Oertzen und J. Emge.
Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift, XXXVI: 17-34.
1900. Hemiptera Gymnocerata in Algeria meridionali a DD. Dr. H. Kraus et Dr. J.
Vosseler collecta.
Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societätens Förhandlingar, XLII: 240-258.
1900. Quelques Hémiptères du Maroc.
Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France, 1900: 186-189.
1910. Neue Beiträge zur Phylogenie und Systematik der Miriden nebst einleitenden
Bemerkungen ueber die Phylogenie der Heteropteren-familien.
Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae, XXXVII, No. 3: 1-171, 1 chart.
1913. Ausförlliche Beschreibungen einiger paläarktischen Hemipteren.
Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societätens Förhandlingar, LV, (A), No. 14:
1-111, 1 pl.

RILEY, C. V. and HOWARD, L. O.

1889. The red bug or cotton stainer.
Insect Life, I: 234-241.

ROSSI, PETER

1790. Fauna Etrusca sistens insecta, quae in provinciis Florentina et Pisina praesertim collegit. Liburni. 2 vols. Illustrated.

ROYER, MAURICE

1914. Hémiptères du Sinaï, de Pétrée et de la Palestine méridionale. (Voyage de P. de Peyerimhoff, février, mars 1902.)
Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, LXXXIII: 131-135.
1906. Contribution à la faune des Hémiptères de l'île de Majorque.
Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France, 253-254.

SAHLBERG, JOHN REINHOLD

1878. Bidrag till Nordvestra Sibiriens Insektfauna. Hemiptera Heteroptera insamlade under Expeditionerna till Obi och Jenesej 1876 och 1877.
Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, XVI, No. 4: 39

SANDS, W. N.

1917. Observations on the Cotton Stainer in St. Vincent.
West Indian Bulletin, XVI, No. 3: 235-254, 3 figs.

SAUNDERS, EDWARD

- 1875- Synopsis of British Hemiptera-Heteroptera.
1876. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, 1875: 117-159.
1892. The Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the British Islands. A descriptive account of the families, genera, and species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland, with notes as to localities, habitats, etc. London.
1894. A list of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera collected by Mr. Champion on Corsica in June 1893, with a description of one new species.
Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, 1894: 243-247.

SAY, THOMAS

- 1831- Descriptions of new species of Heteropterous Hemiptera of North America. New
1832. Harmony.

SCHAUM, HERMANN

1853. Ueber die von Peters aus Mozambique mitgebrachten Hemipteren.
Monatsberichte der Akademie, 1853: 356-359.
1862. Hemiptera, Orthoptera. In Peter's Reise nach Mosambique, Zoologie. V. Berlin.

SCHILLING, PETER SAMUEL

1829. Hemiptera Heteroptera Silesiae systematice disposita.
Beiträge zur Entomologie, besonders im Bezug auf die schlesische Fauna, I:
34-93, pl. 6.

SCHLEICHER, WILHELM

1861. Die Rhynchoten der Gegend von Gresten.
Verhandlungen der k. k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, XI:
315-322.

SCHOUTEDEN, HENRI

1905. Escursion del Dott. Achille Tellini nell' Eritrea. Hemiptera.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, XLIX: 6-10.
1905. Expédition du Baron C. von Erlanger en Abyssinie et au pays des Somalis. Hémiptères-Hétéroptères.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, XLIX: 11-16.
1907. Les Types d'Hémiptères de Montrouzier.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, LI: 106-118.

1910. Reduviidae, Pyrrhocoridae, et Coreidae.
In Sjöstedt's Kilimandjaro-Meru Expedition. II. Fasc. 12, No. 9: 145-160.
1912. Notes de Zoologie économique. Les Hémiptères parasites des cotonniers en Afrique.
Revue Zoologique Africaine, I: 297-321, pls. xv-xvi.
- SCHRANK, FRANZ VON PAULA
 1781. *Enumeratio insectorum Austriae indigenorum*. August. Vindelicor.
 1798- Fauna Boica. Nürnberg.
 1804.
- SCHUMACHER, F.
 1912. Ueber eine Hemipterenausbeute, gesammelt von Herrn E. Hintz im Kamerungebirge.
Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, VI: 313-323.
 1913. Ueber eine Ausbeute an Hemipteren aus der Provinz Sachsen.
Archiv für Naturgeschichte Berlin, LXXIX, Abt. A: 91-98.
- SCOPOLI, JOHANN ANTON
 1763. *Entomologia Carniolica exhibens insecta Carnioliae indigena et distributa in ordines, genera, species, varietates, methodo Linneano*. Vindobonae.
- SCOTT, JOHN
 1874. On a collection of Hemiptera Heteroptera from Japan. Descriptions of various new Genera and Species.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (4) XIV: 289-304, 360-365, 426-452.
 1880. On a collection of Hemiptera from Japan.
Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, 1880: 305-317.
- SHIRAKI, T.
 1910. *Injurious Insects of Formosa*. I.
 Extra-Report No. 1, Agricultural Experiment Station of Formosa. In Japanese.
 1913. Report on the Injurious Insects of Formosa.
 Extra-Report No. 8, Agricultural Experiment Station of Formosa. In Japanese.
- SIGNORET, VICTOR
 1861. Faune des Hémiptères de Madagascar. 2^e Partie, Hétéroptères.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, (3) VIII: 917-972, pls. 13-14.
 1862. Description d'Hémiptères nouveaux de Jurimagnas et Moyabamba (Pérou).
Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, (4) II: 579-588, pl. 15.
 1864. Révision des Hémiptères de Chili.
Annales de la Société de France, (4) III: 541-588, pls. 11-13.
 1881. (Hémiptères recueillis en Chine par M. Collin de Plancy, etc.)
Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, (6) I. *Bulletin des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France*: xli-xlii.
 1886. Liste des Hémiptères recueillis à Madagascar, aux environs de Tamatave, en 1885 par le Révérend Père Camboué, et descriptions des espèces nouvelles par M. V. Signoret.
Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, (6) VI: 1-30.
- SINGH-PRUTHI, HEM
 1925. On the Morphology of the Male Genitalia in Rhynchota.
Transactions of the Entomological Society of London: 127-265, pls. 6-23.
- SJÖSTEDT, YNGVE
 1910. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der schwedischen zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru, und den umgebenden Massai-steppen Deutsch-Ostafrikas, 1905-1906*. 4to. Stockholm. [Hemiptera in Bd. II, Fasc. 12.]

SMYTH, E. GRAYWOOD

1920. Cotton Insects in Porto Rico.
Entomological News, XXXI: 121-125.

SNOW, FRANCIS H.

1904. Lists of Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, and Hemiptera collected in Arizona by the entomological expeditions of the University of Kansas in 1902 and 1903.
Kansas University. Scientific Bulletin, II, (XII): 323-350.
1907. Results of the entomological collecting expedition of the University of Kansas to Pima County, Arizona, in June and July 1906.
Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Sciences, XX, part 2: 140-164.

SPINOLA, MAXIMILIAN

1840. Essai sur les insectes Hémiptères, Rhyngotes, ou Hétéroptères. Paris.
1850. Tavola sinottica dei generi spettanti alla classe de gli insetti Arthrognati Hemiptera Linn., Latr., Rhyngota Fabr., Rhyngota Burm. Modena. *Also* Memorie di matematica e di fisica della Società italiana delle scienze, XXV, Part I: 43-100, 1 pl. (1852).

SPIX and MARTIUS. (See PERTY)

STÅL, CARL

1853. Nya genera bland Hemiptera.
Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, X: 259-267.
1854. Nya Hemiptera.
Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, XI: 231-255.
1855. Nya Hemiptera.
Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, XII: 181-192.
1855. Om Thunbergiska Hemipterarter.
Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, XII: 345-347, 390.
- 1853- Nya Hemipter från Cafferlandet.
1855. Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, X: 209-227 (Pentatomidae), and XII: 27-46, 89-100.
1858. Hemipterologiska bidrag.
Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, XV: 433-454.
1858. Beitrag zur Hemipteren-Fauna Sibirens und des russischen Nord-Amerika.
Entomologische Zeitung hrsg. von dem entomologischen Verein zu Stettin, XIX: 175-198, 1 pl.
1859. Kongliga Svenska Fregattens Eugenies resa omkring jorden. Stockholm. (Insecta in Vol. III.)
1860. Bidrag till Rio Janeiro-traktens Hemipter-fauna.
Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, II, No. 7: 1-84.
1861. Bidrag till Hemipterernas Systematik.
Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, XVIII: 195-212.
1862. Synonymiska och systematiska Anteckningar öfver Hemiptera.
Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, XIX: 479-504.
- 1862- Hemiptera Mexicana enumeravit speciesque novas descripsit.

1864. Entomologische Zeitung hrsg. von dem entomologischen Verein zu Stettin, XXIII: 81-118, 273-281, 289-325, 437-462. (XXV, 1864: 49-86.)
1863. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Pyrrhocoriden.
Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift, VII: 390-404.
- 1864- Hemiptera Africana. Stockholm. 4 vols.
1866.
1867. Analecta hemipterologica.
Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift, X: 381-394.
1868. Hemiptera Fabriciana. I.
Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, VII, No. 11: 1-148.
1870. Enumeratio Hemipterorum. I.
Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, IX, No. 1: 90-124.
1871. Hemiptera insularum Philippinarum.
Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, XXVII (1870), No. 7: 607-776, pls. 7-9.
1872. Genera Lygaeidarum Europae.
Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, XXIX, No. 7: 37-62. (Separately paged.)
1872. Enumeratio Hemipterorum. II.
Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, X, No. 4.
1874. Enumeratio Hemipterorum. IV.
Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, XII, No. 1.
- STICHEL, W.
1925. Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der Deutschen Wanzen. Berlin. 1-3, 1925. 90 pp., 248 figs.
- STRAND, EMBRIK
1910. Neue und wenig bekannte ostafrikanische Heteroptera.
Entomologische Rundschau mit Anzeigenbeilage: Insektenbörse und Beilage: Entomologische Vereinsblatt, XXVII: 151-152.
- SULZER, JOHANN HEINRICH
1776. Abgekürzte Geschichte der Insecten nach dem Linneischen System. Zurich.
- TAEUBER, H. W.
1927. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Heteropteren-Fauna der Philippinen.
Konowia, VI: 165-201.
- THOMSON, CARL GUSTAV
1862. Skandinaviens Insecter, en handbok i Entomologi, etc. Text illustrated. London.
- THUNBERG, CARL PETER
1781- Dissertatio entomologica novas insectorum species sistens. Upsala. 6 parts, illu-
1791. strated.
1822. Dissertatio entomologica de Hemipteris rostratis capensibus. Upsaliae.
- TIGNY, F. M. G. T. DE
1813. Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Paris. Vol. 4. 1813.
- TORRE-BUENO, J. R. DE LA
1912. Records of Heteroptera from Brownsville, Texas. Hemiptera.
Entomological News, XXIII: 120-122.
1913. Some Heteropterous Hemiptera from Southern Pines, N. C.
Canadian Entomologist, XLV: 57-60.
1913. Some new and little known Heteroptera from the western United States.
Entomological News, XXIV: 20-23.
1914. Phototropism in Heteroptera.
Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, IX: 90-96.

1914. Nota sobre Hemípteros del Chaco de Santiago del Estero. (R. A.)
Anales del Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires, XXVI: 157-162.
1915. IV. Heteroptera from the West Coast of South America.
In Report of the First Expedition to South America, 1913, pp. 218-219. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University.
1921. Some new Records of Florida Bugs.
Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, XVI: 61.
- TRISTAN, J. F.
1897. Insectos de Costa Rica. San José.
- UHLER, P. R.
1861. Descriptions of new species of Hemiptera, and observations upon some already described.
Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia, I: 21-24.
1861. Hemiptera of the North Pacific Exploring Expedition under Com'rs Rodgers and Ringgold.
Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1860: 221-231.
1869. Notices of the Hemiptera obtained by the expedition of Professor James Orton in Ecuador and Brazil.
Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, XII: 321-327.
1872. A List of Hemiptera collected in Eastern Colorado and Northeastern New Mexico, by G. Thomas, during the Expedition of 1869.
In Hayden's Preliminary Report of the United States Geological Survey of Wyoming, etc. 1871: 471-472.
1872. Notices of the Hemiptera from the western territories of the United States, chiefly from the surveys of Dr. F. V. Hayden.
In Hayden's Preliminary Report of the United States Geological Survey of Wyoming, etc., 1871: 392-423.
1875. Report on the Collections of Hemiptera made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona during the years 1871, 1873, 1874.
Wheeler's Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian, V. Zoology. Chapter XII: 827-842.
1876. List of the Hemiptera of the Region West of the Mississippi River, including those collected during the Hayden explorations of 1873. 96 pp.
(Reprinted from the Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey, I: 269-364.)
1886. Check List of the Hemiptera Heteroptera of North America. Brooklyn. 34 pp.
1893. A List of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera collected in the Island of St. Vincent by Mr. Herbert H. Smith; with descriptions of new genera and species.
Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1893: 705-719.
1894. On the Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Island of Grenada, West Indies.
Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1894: 167-224.
1894. Observations upon the Heteropterous-Hemiptera of Lower California, with descriptions of new species.
Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, (2), IV: 223-295.
1896. Summary of the Hemiptera of Japan, presented to the United States National Museum by Professor Mitzurkuri.
Proceedings of the United States National Museum, XIX: 255-297.
1904. List of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Las Vegas Hot Springs, New Mexico, collected by Messrs. E. A. Schwarz and Herbert S. Barber.
Proceedings of the United States National Museum, XXVII: 349-364.

VALDÉS-RAGUÉS, PEDRO

1901. Mis Trabajos Académicos. Habana.

(On p. 203 there are four Pyrrhocoridae included in a list of Hemiptera, under the heading "Clasificación Gundlach de Hemípteros cubanos, conforme a ejemplares que existen en el Mnseo [sic] del Instituto de 2a Enseñanza de la Habana.")

VAN DUZEE, E. P.

1907. Notes on Jamaican Hemiptera. A report on a collection of Hemiptera made on the Island of Jamaica in the spring of 1906.

Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, VIII, No. 5: 1-79.

1909. Observations on some Hemiptera taken in Florida in the spring of 1908.

Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, IX: 149-230, 10 figs.

1914. Nomenclatural and critical notes on Hemiptera.

Canadian Entomologist, XLVI: 377-389.

1914. A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of San Diego County, California.

Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, II: 1-57.

1916. Check list of the Hemiptera (excepting Aphididae, Aleurodidae and Coccidae) of America North of Mexico. New York.

1917. Catalogue of the Hemiptera of America north of Mexico excepting the Aphididae, Coccidae and Aleurodidae.

University of California Publications. Entomology. II. XIV+902 pp.

1917. Report upon a collection of Hemiptera made by Walter M. Giffard in 1916 and 1917, chiefly in California.

Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, (4) VII: 249-318.

1923. A new subspecies of *Euryophthalmus cinctus* (Hemiptera).

Canadian Entomologist, LV: 270.

VERHOEFF, C.

1894. Vergleichende Untersuchungen ueber die Abdominalsegmente der weiblichen Hemiptera-Heteroptera und -Homoptera.

Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen Vereins der preussische Rheinlands und Westphalens, L: 306-374.

VILLERS, CHARLES JOSEPH DE

1789. Caroli Linnaei entomologia faunae suecicae descriptionibus aucta: D. D. Scopoli, Geoffroy, De Geer, Fabricii, Schrank, etc., specibus vel in systemate non enumeratis, vel nuperrime detectis, vel specibus Galliae australis locupletata, generum specierumque rariorum iconibus ornata, curante et augente Carolo de Villers. Lugduni (Lyon).

VOLLENHOVEN, SAMUEL CONSTANT SNELLEN VAN

1869. De inlandsche Hemipteren, beschreven en meerendeels ook afgebeeld. Tweede stuk.

Tijdschrift voor Entomologie, XII: 49-74, Pls. I, II.

WALCKENAER, CHARLES ATHANASIE. DE

1802. Faune Parisienne. Histoire abrégée des insectes des environs de Paris, classés d'après le système de Fabricius, etc. Paris. 2 vols.

WALKER, FRANCIS

1867- Catalogue of the specimens of Hemiptera Heteroptera in the collection of the

1873. British Museum. London.

WALLENREN, H. D. J.

1875. Insecta Transvaaliensia . . . Bidrag till Transvaalska Republikens i Södra Afrika Insektafauna.

Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, XXXII, No. 1.

WEDDE, HERMANN

1885. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Rhynchotenrüssels.
Archiv für Naturgeschichte, (2) LI: 113-143, pls. 6-7.

WESTHOFF, F.

1883. Verzeichnis bisher in Westfalen aufgefundener Arten aus der Gruppe Hemiptera Heteroptera.

Jahresbericht der Zoologischen Section des Westfälischen Provincial-Vereins für Wissenschaft und Kunst, 1883: 33-46.

WESTWOOD, JOHN OBADIAH

- 1839- An introduction to the modern classification of insects; founded on the natural habits
1840. and corresponding organization of the different families. London.

WHITE, F. BUCHANAN

1879. Descriptions of new Hemiptera (1).
Journal of the Linnean Society of London, XIV: 482-489.

WOLCOTT, G. N.

1924. Insectae Portoricensis. A preliminary Annotated Check List of the Insects of Porto Rico, with descriptions of some new species.

Journal of the Porto Rico Department of Agriculture, VII (1923) No. 1.
(Hemiptera on pp. 241-256.)

WOLFF, JOHANN FRIEDRICH

- 1800- Icones Cimicum descriptionibus illustratae. Erlangen.
1811.

ZACHER, FRIEDRICH

1913. Notizen ueber Schädlinge tropischer Kulturen.
Tropenpflanzer, XVII: 131-144.

ZOTTA, GH.

1912. Sur un Flagelle du type Herpetomonas chez Pyrrhocoris apterus.
Annales scientifiques de l'Université de Jassy, VII: 211-223.

INDEX

The following symbols are used: || name preoccupied; † name cited in error; ‡ emendation or typographical error; ¶ nomen nudum. Valid names are in roman, synonyms in italics.

GENERA AND HIGHER GROUPS

A	H
Abulfeda Distant 47	<i>Hathor</i> Kirkaldy and Edwards 50
Acinoris Hahn 11, 111	I
Aderrhis Bergroth 69	† <i>Indra</i> Breddin 47
‡ <i>Adherris</i> Bergroth 69	Indra Kirkaldy and Edwards 70
Aeschines Stål 47	Iphita Stål 33
Antilochus Stål 36	J
‡ <i>Araphe</i> Uhl., Barb. 27	Japetus Distant 28
Araphe Herrich-Schäffer 27, 111	Jourdainana Distant 84
Armatillus Distant 47	L
‡ <i>Arrhaphé</i> Bergroth 27	<i>Largaria</i> Oshanin 10
Astemma Lep. and Serv. 10, 111	<i>Largida</i> Stål 10
<i>Astemma</i> Latreille 1829. [See genus <i>Halticus</i> , family Miridae]	<i>Largidae</i> Dohrn 10
† <i>Astemma</i> Lap., Blanch., Kirk. 1902, Kirk. and Edw. 84	<i>Largides</i> Amyot and Serville 10
† <i>Astemma</i> Spin., Kirk. 1909 72	<i>Largina</i> Stål 10
<i>Astemmatinae</i> Bergroth 10	<i>Larginae</i> Distant 10
<i>Astemmini</i> Costa 9	<i>Largulus</i> Hussey 23
<i>Astemmoideae</i> Spinola 9	<i>Largus</i> Burmeister 13, 21, 112
C	¶ <i>Largus</i> Hahn 13, 22
Callibaphus Stål 50	Lecadra Signoret 21, 23
Capsus Fabricius 109, 111	† <i>Leptocoris</i> Uhler 56, 112
<i>Cecigenae</i> Stål 9	Leptophthalmus Stål 106
<i>Cécigènes</i> A. and S. 9	<i>Lohita</i> Amyot and Serville 34, 35
Cenaeus Stål 65, 111	Lygaeus Fabricius 109, 112
Cimex Linnaeus 109	M
<i>Coecigena</i> Flor. 9	‡ <i>Macroceraea</i> Bergroth 35
<i>Coecigenina</i> Douglas and Scott 9	‡ <i>Macroceraiia</i> Guérin 34
<i>Coecigini</i> Herrich-Schäffer 9	Macroceroea Spinola 34
Courtesius Distant 70	¶ <i>Macroceraiia</i> Lefebvre 34
D	Megadysdercus Breddin 105
Dacerla (Sign.) Bergroth 107	<i>Meganotus</i> Laporte 71, 79
Delecampius Distant 65	Megapetus Dist. 107
Dermatinus Stål 68	Melamphaus Stål 48
<i>Dindymoides</i> Distant 56, 64	Myrmoplasta Gerstäcker 70
Dindymus Stål 56	N
Dynamenais Kirkaldy 45	<i>Neaeretus</i> Reuter 36, 41
Dysdercus Amyot and Serville 84, 111	O
E	Odontopus Laporte 52, 112
Ectatops Amyot and Serville 41	P
Erlacda Signoret 107	Pachymerus Lep. & Serv. 110
‡ <i>Euryophthalaminae</i> Pennington 10	Phaeax Distant 26
‡ <i>Euryophthalmus</i> Pennington 13	Physopelta Amyot and Serville 28, 112
Euryophthalminae Van Duzee 5, 10	Physopeltini Hussey 5, 28
Euryophthalmini Hussey 5, 10	† <i>Phytocoris</i> Laporte 71
Euryophthalmus Laporte 13, 111	Piezodera Signoret 106
Fuscopus Stål 46	<i>Platycoris</i> Gistel 72, 80
F	Platygaster Fallén 110
Fibrenus Stål 23	<i>Platynotus</i> Schilling 71, 80, 113
	<i>Probergothius</i> Kirkaldy 52, 55

<i>Pyrrhocoraria</i> Oshanin	36
<i>Pyrrhocorida</i> Dohrn [subfamily]	36
<i>Pyrrhocorida</i> Stål [family]	9
Pyrrhocoridae Fieber	9
<i>Pyrrhocoridae</i> Douglas and Scott [subfamily]	36
<i>Pyrrhocorides</i> Puton [family]	9
<i>Pyrrhocorides</i> Amyot and Serville [subfamily]	36
<i>Pyrrhocorina</i> Stål [family]	9
<i>Pyrrhocorina</i> Stål [subfamily]	36
Pyrrhocorinae Distant	36
<i>Pyrrhocorini</i> Puton [family]	9
Pyrrhocoris Fallén	71, 113
Pyrrhopleus Stål	71

R

Renodaeus Distant	107
-----------------------------	-----

A

abdominalis (Dist.), <i>Dindymus</i>	56, 65
abdominalis (Sign.), <i>Euryopthalmus</i>	13, 21, 23
abortivus Gerst., <i>Cenaeus</i>	65
abyssinicus Bol., <i>Scantius</i>	80
† <i>aereatus</i> Uhler, <i>Dysdercus</i>	98
acromelanthes Karsch, <i>Sericocoris</i>	50
adustus Walk., <i>Ectatops</i>	41
aegyptius (Linn.), <i>Scantius</i>	80
<i>aethiopicus</i> (Court.), <i>Aderrhis</i>	68, 69
aethiopicus Leth., <i>Dermatinus</i>	68
<i>affinis</i> A. & S., <i>Physopelta</i>	29
affinis (Dist.), <i>Euryopthalmus</i>	13, 22
africana (Court.), <i>Aderrhis</i>	69
agnatus Bergroth, <i>Melamphaus</i>	48
albatust Dist., <i>Euscopus</i>	46
<i>albescens</i> Schaum, <i>Dysdercus</i>	84, 91
albicollis Schaum, <i>Dysdercus</i>	72, 84, 104
albicornis (Fabr.), <i>Dindymus</i>	56
† <i>albicornis</i> Walk., <i>Dindymus</i>	56, 60
<i>albidiventris</i> Stål, <i>Dysdercus</i>	84, 95
albipennis Dist., <i>Callibaphus</i>	51
albofasciatus Berg, <i>Dysdercus</i>	84
albofasciata (DeG.), <i>Physopelta</i>	29
amabilis Bredd., <i>Theraneis</i>	24
amabilis (Walk.), <i>Syncrotus</i>	42, 65
amboinensis (Fabr.), <i>Dindymus</i>	56
amorii (Bol.), <i>Euryopthalmus</i>	13, 22
amorosus Bredd., <i>Antilochus</i>	36
analis (Sign.), <i>Physopelta</i>	29, 72
<i>analis</i> (Stål), <i>Physopelta</i>	29, 52
† <i>anchorago</i> (Kirk.), <i>Stiretrus</i>	15
† <i>andreae</i> Van D., <i>Dysdercus</i>	85
† <i>andreae</i> Valdés-Ragués, <i>Dysdercus</i>	85
<i>andreae</i> (Linn.), <i>Dysdercus</i>	85
angolensis Dist., <i>Odontopus</i>	52
angulifer (Walk.), <i>Antilochus</i>	36, 39, 49
annulifer Bergr., <i>Cenaeus</i>	65
<i>annuliger</i> Uhler, <i>Dysdercus</i>	86, 89
<i>annulus</i> (Fabr.), <i>Dysdercus</i>	86, 101
antennatus Dist., <i>Dysdercus</i>	86
anticus (Walk.), <i>Euryopthalmus</i>	13, 22

<i>Rhodoclia</i> Distant	108
<i>Rosaphe</i> Kirkaldy and Edwards	10, 11
<i>Roscius</i> Stål	51

S

Saldoides Breddin	45
Scantius Stål	80
Sericocoris Karsch	50
Stenomacra Stål	25
Stictaulax Stål	48
Syncrotus Bergroth	65

T

Thaumastaneis Kirkaldy and Edwards	28
Theraneis Spinola	24, 113

SPECIES

apicalis Reut., <i>Dermatinus</i>	68
apicalis Walk., <i>Physopelta</i>	29
apicicornis (Fairm.), <i>Cenaeus</i>	52, 65
apterus (Linn.), <i>Pyrrhocoris</i>	72
arcifer Bergr., <i>Antilochus</i>	36
argillaceus Bergr., <i>Dysdercus</i>	86
argillosus Bergr., <i>Cenaeus</i> ?	66
arhaphaeoides Sign., <i>Erlacda</i>	107
atratus Dist., <i>Megapetus</i>	107
† <i>augur</i> Stål, <i>Dindymus</i>	56, 62
† <i>augur</i> var. α (Thunb.), <i>Antilochus</i>	37
† <i>augur</i> var. β (Thunb.), <i>Dindymus</i>	62
† <i>augur</i> var. γ (Thunb.), <i>Dindymus</i>	63
† <i>augur</i> var. δ (Thunb.), <i>Dindymus</i>	57
† <i>aulmanni</i> Aulm., <i>Odontopus</i>	52, 54
aurantiacus (Sign.), <i>Scantius</i>	68, 81
<i>azalais</i> Kirk. & Edw., <i>Dindymus</i>	56, 57

B

balteatus Dist., <i>Phaeax</i>	26
balteatus (Stål), <i>Euryopthalmus</i>	13, 22
basifer Walk., <i>Dindymus</i>	56, 61
bicolor (H.Sch.), <i>Dindymus</i>	57, 76
<i>bicolor</i> (H.Sch.), <i>Euryopthalmus</i>	14, 18, 22
bicolor Leth., <i>Antilochus</i>	37
bidentatus Hsy., <i>Dysdercus</i>	86
bifasciatus Hagl., <i>Cenaeus</i>	66
biguttata Stål, <i>Physopelta</i>	30
biguttatus (Walk.), <i>Dysdercus</i>	57, 86
bilineatus Walk., <i>Acinocoris</i>	11
<i>bimaculatus</i> Stål, <i>Dysdercus</i>	86, 97
<i>bimaculata</i> Stål, <i>Physopelta</i>	30, 31
<i>bimaculatus</i> (Walk.), <i>Odontopus</i>	30, 52, 54
<i>binotatus</i> Stål, <i>Odontopus</i>	52, 53
bipunctatus (Sign.), <i>Antilochus</i>	37, 52
bipunctatus Tauber, <i>Ectatops</i>	42
bipustulatus Stål, <i>Dindymus</i>	57
bipustulatus (Stål), <i>Euryopthalmus</i>	14, 22
boerhaviae (Fabr.), <i>Antilochus</i>	37
† <i>boerhaviae</i> Walk., Kirby, <i>Antilochus</i>	37, 40
breviata Barb., <i>Arhapha</i>	27
bucculatus Stål, <i>Aeschines</i>	47
† <i>buceolatus</i> Kirk. & Edw., <i>Aeschines</i>	47

bullatus White, Fibrenus 23

C

calidus (Fabr.), Acinocoris 12
 californicus Van D., Euryophthalmus 14, 15
calmariensis Fall., Pyrrhocoris 73, 76
 capensis (Wolff), Dysdercus 86
capensis-ruber (DeG.), Cenaeus 66
 capitatus Dist., Dysdercus 86
 caraboides Bergr., Scantius 82
 carbonarius Horv., Pyrrhocoris 76, 77
 cardinalis Gerst., Dysdercus 86
 carduelis (Stål), Pyrrhoplepus 71, 77
 caribbaeus Dist., Dysdercus 87
 carnifex (Fabr.), Cenaeus 66
 carolina H. Sch., Arhapse 27
 cenaeus Dist., Dindymus 57
centralis (Sign.), Scantius 68, 82
 chiriquinus Dist., Dysdercus 87
 cincteloides Walk., Arhapse 27
 cincticollis Stål, Physopelta 30
cinctifer Walk., Dindymus 57
 cinctiventris (Stål), Euryophthalmus 14, 22
 cinctus (H.Sch.), Euryophthalmus 14, 22
 cingulatus (Fabr.), Dysdercus 87
 †*cingulatus* Auctt., Dysdercus 87, 92, 93, 98, 99, 103
 circumcinctus (Leth.), Scantius 77, 82
 circumcinctus Stål, Dindymus 57
 †*circumdatu*s (Dist.), Antilochus 36, 37, 51
*circumdatu*s (Walk.), Antilochus 37, 41, 49
 circumscriptus Bergr., Syncrotus 65
 circumsepta Stål, Stictaulax 48
 †*circumsp*ecta Dist., Stictaulax 48
 clarki Dist., Dysdercus 87
 clarus Walk., Dindymus 57
*clavimanu*s (Fabr.), Scantius 82
 †*clavimana* (Brullé), Scantius 81, 82
 cliens (Stål), Stenomacra 24, 25
 coloratus Walk., Dysdercus 88
 coloratus Walk., Ectatops 42
*concinnu*lus Walk., Dysdercus 88, 99
 concinnus Stål, Dysdercus 88
concius (Walk.), Euryophthalmus 15, 22
 confusus Dist., Odontopus 52
 constricta Stål, Theraneis 24
 convictionis Dist., Rhodoclia 108
 convivus (Stål), Euryophthalmus 15, 22
 †*convivus* Van D., Euryophthalmus 15
 coquebertii (Fabr.), Antilochus 37
 coriaceus Dist., Scantius 82
*coriaceu*s Scott, Pyrrhocoris 77, 79
 cornutum Lep. & Serv., Astemma 10
cosmohymen Strand, Sericocoris 50
 costalis (Walk.), Ectatops 42, 49
 crassipes (Stål), Euryophthalmus 15, 22
 croesus Dist., Dindymus 57
 cruciatus (Montr.), Dysdercus 88
 †*crucifer* Mats., Dysdercus 88, 89
 crucifer Stål, Dysdercus 88
 crudelis Stål, Dindymus 58
 †*cruentu*s (Fabr.), Dindymus 58, 62

D

daiacus Bredd., Dindymus 58
 davisii (Barb.), Euryophthalmus 15, 22
 debyi Leth., Dindymus 58
 decisus Walk., Dindymus 58
 decolor Bredd., Dindymus 58
*decoru*s Bredd., Dysdercus 89, 103
 decussatus Boisd., Dysdercus 89
delauchyi Leth., Dysdercus 89
deustus (Thunb.), Scantius 82
 dilectus Walk., Odontopus 53
 dimidiaticeps Bergr., Cenaeus 66
 discifer Stål, Antilochus 38
 discoidalis (Burm.), Antilochus 38, 77
 †*discoidalis* (Walk.), Antilochus 39, 58
 discolor (Stål), Euryophthalmus 15, 22
 discolor Walk., Dysdercus 89
dispar Jak., Pyrrhocoris 77, 79
 dissimilis Dist., Theraneis 24
 distantii (Reut.), Antilochus 39
 distinctus Schout., Dermatinus 68
 distinctus Vuill., Ectatops 42
 divisus (Walk.), Euryophthalmus 16, 22
 dubia (Bredd.), Iphita 30, 34
*dubiu*s Walk., Dindymus 58

E

effusa (Walk.), Stictaulax 48, 58
elegantula Bredd., Physopelta 30, 32
ellanorae Banks, Dysdercus 89, 103
 elongatus (Schaum), Roscius 51, 77
 erebus Dist., Dermatinus 68
erythrocephala A. & S., Physopelta 29, 30
erythromelas (Gmel.), Physopelta 29, 30
 erythromelas Stål, Ectatops 42
 evanescens Dist., Dysdercus 89
 exsanguis (Gerst.), Odontopus 53, 66

F

faber (Fabr.), Melamphaus 49
fabricii (Montr.), Dysdercus 88, 89
 fallax Schout., Dysdercus 89, 100
 famelica Stål, Physopelta 30, 31
 famosus Dist., Dindymus 58
 fasciatus (Blanch.), Euryophthalmus 16, 22
 fasciatus Sign., Dysdercus 89
 †*fasciatus* Butl., Dysdercus 90
fasciatus (Walk.), Callibaphus 51
 fatidicus Stål, Euryophthalmus 16, 22
 fecialis Stål, Dindymus 59
femoratus Walk., Melamphaus 49, 50
 fernaldi Ball., Dysdercus 90
 ferruginea Mayr, Theraneis 24
 [ferrugineu]s Stål, MS], Dysdercus 90
 fervens Walk., Dysdercus 90
 fervidus Bergr., Dysdercus 90
 festiva (Fabr.), Physopelta 30
 festivus Gerst., Dysdercus 90
 ficari Dist., Renodaeus 108
 fieberi Kusch., Pyrrhocoris 77
 fimbriata Stål, Physopelta 30
 flammeola Dist., Stictaulax 48
 flavidus Sign., Dysdercus 90

flavipes (Sign.), Dindymus	59, 91
flavipes Taeuber, Physopelta	30
flavolimbatus Stål, Dysdercus	91
formicarius Dist., Phaeax	27
formosanus Bergr., Scantius	82
forsteri (Fabr.), Scantius	82
fulvomarginatus (Dohrn), Melamphaus	49, 91
<i>fulvo-niger</i> (DeG.), Dysdercus	91, 101
fuscomaculatus (Stål), Leptophthalmus	91, 106
fuscopunctatus Stål, Pyrrhocoris	77
fuscus Stål, Ectatops	42

G

gelanor Kirk. & Edw., Ectatops	42
geniculatus Bredd., Dindymus	59, 62
geniculatus (Dist.), Euryopthalmus	16, 22
gestroi Dist., Euscopus	46
gibbicollis Stål, Fibrenus	23
<i>gibbus</i> (Fabr.), Euryopthalmus	16, 17
gigas Bergr., Callibaphus	51
glebulus (Bredd.), Armatillus	48, 71
globicollis (Burm.), Fibrenus	22, 24
gowdeyi Bergr., Cenaeus	66
gracilicornis Stål, Ectatops	42
grandis Dist., Iphita	34
grandis (Gray), Macroceroea	35
<i>gregarius</i> (Goeze), Pyrrhocoris	72, 77
guilielmi Bergr., Roscius	52
<i>guineensis</i> (Fabr.), Callibaphus	51
gutta (Burm.), Physopelta	30, 77

H

<i>haematideus</i> (Fabr.), Dindymus	59, 62
<i>haemorrhoidalis</i> (Stål), Antilochus	31, 39
† <i>haemorrhoidalis</i> Stål, Dysdercus	91
hilaris Horv., Pyrrhocoris	76, 77
histrionicus Stål, Antilochus	39
hoemorrhoidalis Sign., Dysdercus	91
howardi Ball., Dysdercus	91
† <i>humilis</i> (Bueno), Euryopthalmus	17, 18
humilis (Drury), Euryopthalmus	16
<i>hypogastricus</i> (H.Sch.), Dindymus	59, 61, 91

I

illuminatus Dist., Courtesius	70
illustris Gerst., Roscius	52
<i>imitator</i> (Walk.), Ectatops	42, 44, 59
<i>immaculatus</i> (Thunb.), Cenaeus	66, 67
immundulus Bredd., Antilochus	39
<i>immunis</i> (Walk.), Odontopus	31, 53, 54
impictiventris Stål, Dysdercus	91
inaequalis Stichel, Pyrrhocoris	76, 77
incertus Dist., Dysdercus	92
<i>incisa</i> (H.Sch.), Stenomacra	22, 25, 26
includens Walk., Acinocoris	12
indecorus (Walk.), Euscopus	46, 77
indignus (Walk.), Ectatops	43, 59
indra Kirk. & Edw., Physopelta	31
<i>inflata</i> (Uhl.), Dacerla	107
insularis Stål, Dysdercus	92

intermedius Dist., Dysdercus	92
<i>intermedius</i> Schout., Dysdercus	92, 104
intermedius Walk., Dindymus	59
<i>interruptus</i> (H.Sch.), Acinocoris	12, 22
isobel Hsy., Theraneis	24
<i>italicus</i> (Rossi), Scantius	80, 83

J

<i>jamaicensis</i> Walk., Dysdercus	92, 102
<i>johnstoni</i> Distant, Sericocoris	50

K

kilimanus Schout., Cenaeus	67
koenigii (Fabr.), Dysdercus	92
konowi Puton, Dysdercus	93

L

lagenifer Horv., Pyrrhocoris	76, 77
lanius Stål, Dindymus	59
<i>largoides</i> Walk., Ectatops	43
<i>lateralis</i> Walk., Melamphaus	49
<i>lateralis</i> Walk., Physopelta	32, 77
<i>lateralis</i> Vuill., Ectatops	43
latus (Bergr.), Euryopthalmus	17, 22
lentus (White), Euryopthalmus	17, 22
lexias Kirk. & Edw., Euryopthalmus	17
limbatus Am. & Serv., Ectatops	43
† <i>limbata</i> (Bredd.), Iphita	34
limbata Stål, Iphita	34
limbaticollis Bredd., Dindymus	59
limbatipennis (Stål), Stenomacra	24, 26
limbifer Stål, Dermatinus	68
<i>lineaticeps</i> Bredd., Antilochus	39, 40
lineatipes (Stål.) Antilochus	39, 53
† <i>lineola</i> (Am. & Serv.), Euryopthalmus	17, 21
lineola (Linn.), Euryopthalmus	17
† <i>lineola</i> (Mayr, Walk.), Euryopthalmus	16, 17
lisae Taeuber, Physopelta	32
longiceps Bredd., Dysdercus	93
<i>longicornis</i> Spin., Macroceroea	35
longirostris (Drury), Callibaphus	51
longirostris Stål, Dysdercus	93
<i>longissima</i> (Stål), Macroceroea	35
longulus Bergr., Cenaeus	67
longulus (Stål), Euryopthalmus	17, 22
lugens Stål, Dermatinus	69
lugubris Dist., Dermatinus	69
lunaris (Gmel.), Acinocoris	12
† <i>lunatas</i> Uhl., Acinocoris	12
<i>lunatus</i> (Fabr.), Acinocoris	12, 13
<i>lunulatus</i> (Fabr.), Acinocoris	12, 13
<i>lunulatus</i> Uhl., Dysdercus	93, 95
lurida Dist., Theraneis	24
luridus Reut., Cenaeus	67
<i>luteolus</i> Bredd., Dysdercus	93, 98
lycoides (Walk.), Iphita	34, 49

M

maculicollis H. Sch., Odontopus	53
<i>maculicollis</i> Walk., Pyrrhocoris	77, 79

- madagascariensis (Blanch.), *Odontopus* 10, 53
marginalis Walk., *Melanophaus* 49
marginatus (Kol.), *Pyrrhocoris* 77
 †*marginella* Barb., *Stenomacra* 25, 26
marginella (H.Sch.), *Stenomacra* 22, 26
marginicollis (Stål), *Euryophthalmus* 17, 19, 22
martinezi (Bol.), *Euryophthalmus* 18, 22
 maurus Dist., *Dysdercus* 93
 mavortia (Say), [*Cnemodus*] 10
 maximus Bredd., *Antilochus* 40
 †*mediospinosa* Sign., *Dacerla* 107
 megalopygus Bredd., *Dysdercus* 93
 meganira Kirk, & Edw., *Euryophthalmus* 18
 melanoderes Karsch., *Dysdercus* 94
 melanoptera Dist., *Physopelta* 32
membranacea Westh., *Pyrrhocoris* 74, 78
 meridionalis Tauber, *Dindymus* 59, 63
 mesostigma Dist., *Dysdercus* 94, 106
 †*mesostigmatus* Dist., *Dysdercus* 106
micropygus Bredd., *Dysdercus* 93, 94
 migratorius Dist., *Dysdercus* 95
 mimeticus (Barb.), *Japetus* 28
 mimulus Hsy., *Dysdercus* 5, 95
 minus (Say), *Dysdercus* 95
 †*minus* Stål, auctt., *Dysdercus* 95, 96
 †*minus* Vald.-Rag., *Dysdercus* 95, 96
minor Ball., *Dysdercus* 91, 96, 101
 mira Gerst., *Myrmoplasta* 70
 modestus Dist., *Odontopus* 53
 [monostigma Walk. MS], *Dysdercus* 96
 montandoni Kirk, & Edw., *Thaumastaneis* 28
 morio (Stål), *Euryophthalmus* 18, 22
 mundus (Stål), *Dindymus* 59, 65
 †*mundus* Banks, *Dindymus* 58, 60
mundus Walk., *Dysdercus* 88, 96
mutilus (Perty), *Euryophthalmus* 16, 18
- N**
- natalensis Dist., *Dindymus* 60
 [neglectus Uhl. MS], *Dysdercus* 96, 102
 nervosus Bredd., *Ectatops* 43
 nigellus Dist., *Dindymus* 60
 niger Reut., *Pyrrhocoris* 78
 nigra Court., *Myrmoplasta* 70
 nigerrimus Bredd., *Astenma* 11
 nigriceps Schout., *Dysdercus* 96, 104
 [nigriceps Stål MS], *Cenaeus* 67
 nigriceps (Stål), *Dindymus* 60, 78
 nigricollis Stål, *Dindymus* 60, 61
 nigricornis Stål, *Odontopus* 53
 nigripes (Burm.), *Antilochus* 40, 78
 nigrocruciatu (Stål), *Antilochus* 40, 54
 nigrofasciatus Stål, *Dysdercus* 96
 nigroscutellatus (Sign.), [*Astacops*] 43
nigrotarsus (Sign.), *Dindymus* 59, 60, 97
 notabilis Dist., *Odontopus* 54
 notatus Wall., *Dermatinus* 60
- O**
- obesus Dist., *Dindymus* 60
 obliquus (H. Sch.), *Dysdercus* 78, 97
 obovatus Barb., *Euryophthalmus* 18
 obscuratus Dist., *Dysdercus* 97
 obscurus Dist., *Scantius* 83
 obscurus Vuill., *Ectatops* 43
obtusus (Walk.), *Euryophthalmus* 15, 22
 oceanicus Boisd., *Dysdercus* 97
 ocreatus (Say), *Dysdercus* 97
 oleosa Dist., *Theraneis* 25
 olivaceus (Fabr.), *Dysdercus* 98
 oncopeltus Dist., *Dysdercus* 98
 ophthalmicus (Burm.), *Ectatops* 43, 78
 orientalis Schout., *Dysdercus* 98
 ornatus Bredd., *Saldoidea* 45
 ornatus Bredd., *Dysdercus* 94, 98
 orthocephaloides (Bredd.), *Armatillus* 48, 71
 ortus Dist., *Dysdercus* 98
 ovalis Stål, *Dindymus* 60
- P**
- [pacificus, MS] Quaint., *Dysdercus* 98
 pallens Dist., *Scantius* 83
 pallidicornis (H.Sch.), *Euryophthalmus* 18, 22
papuensis Dist., *Dysdercus* 88, 98
parallela (H.Sch.), *Stenomacra* 22, 26
 parallelus Hsy., *Largulus* 23
 parviceps Bredd., *Euscopus* 46
 pectoralis (Stål), *Cenaeus* 67, 78
 pectoralis Walk., *Dysdercus* 99
pennatus Westh., *Pyrrhocoris* 74, 78
 peruvianus (Guér.), *Dysdercus* 99
 philarete Kirk, & Edw., *Indra* 71
 philippinus H. Sch., *Dysdercus* 99
pictus Dist., *Pyrrhopeplus* 71
 pilosa Stål, *Physopelta* 32
 planus (Walk.), *Odontopus* 32, 54
 plebejus Hagl., *Cenaeus* 67
 poecilus (H.Sch.), *Dysdercus* 78, 99
 posthumus Horv., *Pyrrhopeplus* 71
 potteri Martin, *Myrmoplasta* 70
 [praetextatus Bredd. MS], *Euscopus* 46
 pretiosus Dist., *Dysdercus* 100
 priscillae Hsy., *Euryophthalmus* 18
pulchellus (Blanch.), *Euryophthalmus* 18, 21, 22
 †*pulcher* Banks, *Dindymus* 58, 60
 pulcher Stål, *Dindymus* 60
 pulchra Dist., *Theraneis* 25
 pulchra Schout., *Dysdercus* 98, 100
 pulla Bergr., *Aderrhis* 10
pulverulentus (Walk.), *Euryophthalmus* 14, 18, 22
punctatus (DeG.), *Euryophthalmus* 17, 18
 punctatus Dist., *Abulfeda* 47
 punctella Stichel, *Pyrrhocoris* 76, 78
puncticollis Lap., *Euryophthalmus* 16, 18
 pygmaeus Dist., *Antilochus* 40
 pyrochrous (Boisd.), *Dindymus* 60, 100
 pyrrhocorides Bergr., *Physopelta* 32

pyrrhacoroides (Kirk. & Edw.), Euscopus 46, 47
pyrrhomelas (H. Sch.), Dysdercus 78, 100

Q

quadriguttata Bergr., Physopelta 32
quadriplagiatus (Schaum), Roscius 52, 78
quadriplagiatus var. (Walk.), Antilochus 36, 52

R

ramosus (Walk.), Aeschines 47, 78
reduvioides Walk., Dindymus 58, 61
reflexus Stål, Antilochus 40
relatus Dist., Dindymus 61
remotus Dist., Dysdercus 100
reticulatus (Sign.), Scantius 69, 83
robusta Stål, Physopelta 32
roseni Taeuber, Physopelta 33
rubens Stål, Ectatops 44
ruber (Sign.), Dysdercus 100, 106
rubiaceus Am. & Serv., Ectatops 44
rubidus (Walk.), [Pyrrhobaphus] 49
rubiginosus (Fabr.), Dindymus 61
rubricosus (Stål), Antilochus 32, 40, 41
rubriscutellatus Bredd., Dysdercus 100
rubrocinctus (DeG.), Euryopthalmus 18, 20
rubrocinctus (Stål), Melamphaus 50, 100
ruficeps (Perty), Dysdercus 100
ruficollis Dist., Dysdercus 96, 102
ruficollis (Linn.), Dysdercus 101
ruficosta Walk., Ectatops 44
rufipennis (H.Sch.), Euryopthalmus 15, 19
rufipennis Lap., Euryopthalmus 18
rufipes Stål, Dysdercus 102
rufipes Stål, Euscopus 46
rugifera Dist., Jourdainana 84
russus Stål, Antilochus 41
rusticus Stål, Dysdercus 102
rutilans Walk., Dindymus 62

S

sallei Fallou, Stenomacra 25, 26
sanguinarius Stål, Dysdercus 102
sanguineus (Fieb.), Ctenaeus 66, 67, 79
sanguineus (Fabr.), Dindymus 62
†sanguineus Vald.-Rag., Dysdercus 102
sanguinipennis (H.Sch.), Euryopthalmus 19, 23
sanguinolens Am. & Serv., Odontopus 54
sanguinolentus Hagl., Ctenaeus 67
sappho (Kirk. & Edw.), Dysdercus 11, 102
saturnides Kirk. & Edw., Euryopthalmus 19
saturnides Kirk. & Edw., Ectatops 45
satyrus Bergr., Odontopus 54
scapha (Perty), Stenomacra 26
scassellati Del G., Dysdercus 102
†schlanbuschii (Fabr.), Physopelta 33
†schlangenbuschii (Burm.), Physopelta 33
schoutedeni Bergr., Odontopus 53, 54

schulzii Schout., Dermatinius 69
scrupulosus Stål, Dysdercus 90, 103
scutellaris (Hahn), Ctenaeus 66, 67, 79
scutellaris Walk., Odontopus 54
scutifer (Walk.), Antilochus 38, 41, 50
sellatus (Guér.), Euryopthalmus 19, 23
semiflavus Dist., Ctenaeus 67
semifuscus Bredd., Dysdercus 100, 103
†seminiger Banks, Ectatops 44, 45
seminiger Stål, Ectatops 45
semirufus Stål, Dindymus 62
seria Bredd., Physopelta 33
sexguttatus (H.Sch.), Euryopthalmus 19, 23
sexpunctatus Lap., Odontopus 55
sexpunctatus, Priesner, Pyrrhocoris 76, 79
sibiricus Kusch., Pyrrhocoris 79
sidae Montr., Dysdercus 87, 103
signoreti Dist., Ectatops 45
simon Taeuber, Dysdercus 103
||simplex Bredd., Dysdercus 100, 103
||simplex Dist., Dysdercus 103, 105
simplex (Walk.), Dysdercus 63, 103
†sinctus (Glasg.), Euryopthalmus 19, 20
sinuaticollis Reut., Pyrrhocoris 79
sita (Kirby), Physopelta 33, 63
siwa Kirk. & Edw., Odontopus 54, 55
sjöstedti Schout., Ctenaeus 68
slanbuschii (Fabr.), Physopelta 33
socius (Stål), Euryopthalmus 14, 19, 23
solenis (H.Sch.), Dysdercus 79, 103
†solenis Leth., Dysdercus 98, 103
sordidulus Bredd., Dysdercus 86, 103
sordidus Jak., Pyrrhocoris 74, 79
†sordidus Kuhl., Dysdercus 86, 103
speculum Bredd., Ectatops 45
sphaerocephalus Stål, Dindymus 63
sphaerodes Dist., Japetus 28
spinosa Dist., Theraneis 25
splendidus Dist., Dysdercus 96, 103
stigmaticus Bredd., Euscopus 46, 47
stylophthalmum Stål, Astemma 11
subapterus (Spin.), Scantius 11, 83
subjectus Walk., Ectatops 45
subligatus (Dist.), Euryopthalmus 20, 23
submaculatus Kirby, Antilochus 37, 41
succinctus (Linn.), Euryopthalmus 20
†succinctus (Osb.), Euryopthalmus 15, 20
succinctus var. *a* (Say), Euryopthalmus 14
sumatrana (Dist.), Macrocerocera 35
superstitiosus (Fabr.), Dysdercus 103
†superstitiosus (Thunb.), Dysdercus 87, 105
suturalis (Fabr.), Dysdercus 85, 105
†suturellus Barrett, Dysdercus 85, 105
suturellus (H. Sch.), Dysdercus 79, 105

T

tartareus Stål, Dermatinius 69
tenuicornis (Walk.), Aeschines 45, 47
tergiversans Hsy., Dysdercus 5, 104, 105
thoracicus Hsy., Euryopthalmus 14, 20
thoracicus (Stål), Dindymus 57, 63, 105

thunbergi (Stål), *Dindymus* 63, 105
thyoneus Kirk. & Edw., *Dindymus* 59, 63
tibialis Stål, *Pyrrhocoris* 79
timarchulus (Bredd.), *Armatillus* 48, 71
torridus (Walk.), *Euryophthalmus* 21, 23
transversus (Sign.), [*Graptostethus*]
 79
tricolor Mayr, *Dindymus* 56, 63
trifida Stichel, *Pyrrhocoris* 76, 79
tristis Mayr, *Dindymus* 57, 63
tristis (Stål), *Euryophthalmus* 21, 23
trochanterus (Sign.), *Euryophthalmus*
 21, 23
truncatipennis (Fallou), *Dermatinus* 69, 79
typicus Dist., *Delecampius* 65

U

ugandanus Schout., *Dysdercus* 105
umbrosus (Dist.), *Euryophthalmus*
 21, 23
usambarae Schout., *Cenaeus* 68

V

vacillans Hsy., *Dysdercus* 5, 100, 105
varians (Bredd.), *Iphita* 33, 34
varians (Stål), *Euryophthalmus* 21, 23
†varians (Wolc.), *Euryophthalmus* 18, 21
variabilis (Stål), *Dindymus* 63, 65

varicornis (Fabr.), *Odontopus* 55
variegatus Dist., *Dysdercus* 105
varius Walk., *Dindymus* 60, 63
ventralis Mayr, *Dindymus* 64
venustulus Walk., *Dindymus* 64
venustus (Stål), *Dindymus* 64, 65
venusta (Walk.), *Dynamenais* 45
verrucosus Dist., *Armatillus* 48
versicolor (H. Sch.), *Dindymus* 55, 64
villosa Bredd., *Physopelta* 33
vinulus Stål, *Dindymus* 64
violaceus Carl., *Antilochus* 41
violaceus (Montr.), *Dindymus* 64
vittata Spin., *Theraneis* 25
vittiventris Carl., *Myrmoplasta* 70
vittiventris (Walk.), *Euscopus* 46, 47, 79
volucris Gerst., *Scantius* 83

W

woodlarkiana (Montr.), *Physopelta* 31, 34

X

xanthomelas (Perty), *Euryophthalmus*
 21

Z

zoraida Kirk. & Edw., *Odontopus* 55
zoraida (Kirk. & Edw.), *Sericocoris* 50



GENERAL CATALOGUE OF THE HEMIPTERA

Published in independent fascicles, each containing a family treated by a recognized specialist. Orders for single fascicles and subscriptions to the whole should be sent to the President's Office, Smith College, Northampton, Mass., U. S. A.

The parts already published are as follows:

Fasc. I. Membracidae, by W. D. Funkhouser, 1927, 581 pp. Price \$3.50.

Fasc. II. Mesoveliidae, by G. Horváth, 1929, 24 pp. Price \$0.50.

Fasc. III. Pyrrhocoridae, by R. F. Hussey and E. Sherman, 1929, 144 pp. Price \$1.50.